



---

## **2020/2021 FY ANNUAL REPORT**

---

**Final Report**

---

Office of the Municipal Manager  
Nongoma Local Municipality  
Lot 103 Main Street/P.O. Box 84,  
Nongoma 3950

## Contents

|                                                                               |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>THE MAYOR'S FOREWORD .....</b>                                             | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S REMARKS .....</b>                                  | <b>8</b>  |
| 1. MUNICIPAL POWERS AND FUNCTIONS .....                                       | 9         |
| 1.1. SUMMARY OF ANNUAL REPORT LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK.....                      | 11        |
| 1.2. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESS .....                                     | 13        |
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....                                                       | 19        |
| CHAPTER 1: OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPALITY.....                                  | 19        |
| 1.1. Brief Demographic Profile for Nongoma Local Municipality.....            | 21        |
| CHAPTER 2: MUNICIPAL GOVERNANCE .....                                         | 23        |
| 2.1. POLITICAL STRUCTURE OF THE MUNICIPALITY .....                            | 23        |
| <b>2.1.1. LIST OF COUNCILLORS.....</b>                                        | <b>24</b> |
| 2.2. ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE OF THE MUNICIPALITY .....                       | 28        |
| CHAPTER. 3: PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS.....                                       | 32        |
| 3.1. CORPORATE SERVICES .....                                                 | 32        |
| 3.1.1. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT .....                                       | 33        |
| 1. List of New Units in the Proposed Organisational Structure .....           | 33        |
| 2. List of movements in the Proposed Organisational Structure .....           | 34        |
| 3. List of New Posts in the Organisational Structure.....                     | 34        |
| 4. List of abolished posts in the new organisational Structure.....           | 34        |
| 3.1.2. HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT & DEVELOPMENT .....                         | 35        |
| 3.1.2.1. JOB EVALUATION .....                                                 | 35        |
| 3.1.2.2. EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE & COMPENSATION.....                             | 35        |
| 3.1.2.3. HUMAN RESOURCE STRATEGY .....                                        | 36        |
| 3.1.2.4. HUMAN RESOURCE POLICIES.....                                         | 37        |
| 3.1.3. COORDINATION OF HUMAN RESOURCE AND LABOUR RELATIONS MEETINGS .....     | 38        |
| 3.1.4. ADMIN SERVICES & OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (OHS) .....            | 39        |
| 3.1.4.1. ADMIN SERVICES.....                                                  | 39        |
| 1. Office Space .....                                                         | 39        |
| 3.1.4.2. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (OHS).....                            | 39        |
| 3.1.4.3. PROCUREMENT OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE) .....             | 41        |
| 3.1.4.4. COVID-19 MASS-TESTING OF EMPLOYEES AND COUNCILLORS.....              | 41        |
| 3.1.4.5. COORDINATION OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY COMMITTEE MEETINGS..... | 41        |
| 3.1.5. EMPLOYMENT EQUITY PLAN .....                                           | 42        |

|                                                                                               |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 3.1.5.1. Employment Equity status and coordination .....                                      | 42 |
| 3.1.6. FILLING OF CRITICAL POSTS .....                                                        | 43 |
| 3.1.7. SKILLS DEVELOPMENT .....                                                               | 46 |
| 3.1.7.1. Workplace Skills Plan .....                                                          | 46 |
| 3.1.7.2. 2-Day Change Management Capacity Building workshop .....                             | 46 |
| 3.1.7.3. Skills Development for the unemployed.....                                           | 47 |
| 3.1.7.4. Implementation of Mayoral Bursary and Registration Scheme 2021 .....                 | 47 |
| 3.1.8. EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (EAP) .....                                              | 48 |
| 3.1.8.1. WELLNESS SUPPORT PROGRAMME.....                                                      | 48 |
| 3.1.8.2. Employee HIV/AIDS Awareness Day .....                                                | 48 |
| 3.1.8.3. Nongoma municipal staff FunWalk/Run Wellness Day .....                               | 49 |
| 3.1.8.4. COUNCIL SUPPORT, INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) &<br>REGISTRY .....  | 49 |
| 1. Coordination of Council committee meetings .....                                           | 50 |
| 2. Coordination of ICT Steering Committee.....                                                | 50 |
| 3.2. OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER .....                                                    | 52 |
| 3.2.1. BATHO PELE POLICY AND PROCEDURE MANUAL .....                                           | 52 |
| 3.2.2. SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT PLAN (SDIP) .....                                         | 53 |
| 3.2.3. SERVICE DELIVERY CHARTER AND STANDARDS.....                                            | 54 |
| 3.2.4. INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATION (IGR) COORDINATION.....                                    | 55 |
| 3.2.4.1. COVID-19 JOINT OPERATION COMMITTEE .....                                             | 55 |
| 3.2.4.2. DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL (DDM).....                                                | 55 |
| 3.2.5. FUNCTIONALITY OF MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES .....                                           | 57 |
| 3.2.5.1. RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE .....                                                      | 57 |
| 3.2.6. COMMUNICATION/PUBLIC PARTICIPATION STRATEGY.....                                       | 59 |
| 3.2.6.1. IDP CONSULTATIVE ENGAGEMENTS FOR 2021/2022 IDP .....                                 | 60 |
| 3.2.6.2. 2021/2022 IDP/BUDGET MEETINGS .....                                                  | 60 |
| 3.2.7. SPECIAL PROGRAMME AND MAYORAL OUTREACH PROGRAMMES .....                                | 61 |
| 3.2.7.1. HOUSE HANDOVER TO THE DESTITUTE FAMILY .....                                         | 61 |
| 3.2.7.2. Commemoration of Youth Day .....                                                     | 62 |
| 3.2.7.3. FOCUSING ON WOMEN .....                                                              | 62 |
| 3.2.8. MAYORAL OUTREACH PROGRAMME .....                                                       | 62 |
| 3.2.9. INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING (IDP) AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT<br>SYSTEM (PMS) ..... | 63 |

|                                                                                         |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 3.2.9.1. Back-to-Basics .....                                                           | 63 |
| 3.3. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES .....                               | 64 |
| 3.3.1. Capital Projects .....                                                           | 64 |
| 1. INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME (INEP) .....                           | 64 |
| 2. MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) .....                                           | 65 |
| 3.3.2. HUMAN SETTLEMENT .....                                                           | 67 |
| 3.3.3. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM .....                                       | 67 |
| 3.3.3.1. Community Tourism Organisation (CTO) .....                                     | 67 |
| 3.3.3.2. Promotion of SMME and entrepreneurial programmes .....                         | 67 |
| 3.3.3.3. Tourism Flea Market .....                                                      | 68 |
| 3.3.3.4. LED/Tourism Governance System Coordination.....                                | 68 |
| 3.3.4. SPATIAL PLANNING .....                                                           | 68 |
| 3.3.4.1. Spatial Development Framework (SDF) .....                                      | 68 |
| 1. Land Use Development.....                                                            | 69 |
| 2. Outdoor Advertisement Management .....                                               | 69 |
| 3. Nongoma Nodal Plan .....                                                             | 69 |
| 4. Spatial and Land Use Management and National Building Regulation Enforcement.....    | 70 |
| 4.1. KwaSeme Petrol Filling Station .....                                               | 70 |
| 4.2. KwaMajomela Small Scale Manufacturing.....                                         | 70 |
| 4.3. Erf 81 (Top Garage) petrol filling station .....                                   | 71 |
| 4.4. Lot 26 petrol filling station .....                                                | 71 |
| 4.5. Esiphambanweni Hardware .....                                                      | 71 |
| 4.6. Outdoor Advertisement Management .....                                             | 71 |
| 3.4.1. COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT .....                                     | 72 |
| 3.4.1.1. INTRODUCTION .....                                                             | 72 |
| 3.4.2. BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY.....                                                      | 72 |
| 3.4.2.1. WASTE MANAGEMENT .....                                                         | 72 |
| 3.4.2.2. LIBRARY PROMOTIONS .....                                                       | 74 |
| 3.4.2.3. CEMETERIES .....                                                               | 74 |
| 3.4.3. PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRAFFIC & LICENSING SERVICES .....                             | 75 |
| 3.4.3.1. Road Safety Awareness Campaign.....                                            | 75 |
| 3.4.4. DISASTER MANAGEMENT .....                                                        | 76 |
| 3.4.4.1. Disaster Management Capacity Building programmes and Awareness Campaigns ..... | 76 |
| 3.4.4.2. Disaster Management during covid-19 pandemic.....                              | 77 |

|                                                                             |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 3.4.4.3. Disaster recovery and avoidance .....                              | 77        |
| 3.4.5. SPORTS, ARTS AND CULTURE ACTIVITIES.....                             | 78        |
| 3.5. FINANCE DEPARTMENT.....                                                | 79        |
| 3.5.1. Introduction and Background .....                                    | 79        |
| 3.5.2. Expenditure Management Section .....                                 | 79        |
| 3.5.3. Revenue Management Section.....                                      | 79        |
| 3.5.4. Supply Chain Management Section .....                                | 79        |
| 3.5.5. Budget and Reporting Section .....                                   | 80        |
| 3.5.6. Statement of Financial Performance .....                             | 80        |
| 3.5.7. Asset Management .....                                               | 81        |
| 3.5.8. Spending Against Capital Budget .....                                | 82        |
| 3.5.8.1. Capital Expenditure.....                                           | 82        |
| 3.5.8.2. Sources of Finance .....                                           | 82        |
| 3.5.8.3. Capital Spending on 5 Largest Projects.....                        | 82        |
| 3.5.9. Cashflow management and investment .....                             | 82        |
| 3.5.9.1. CASHFLOW .....                                                     | 82        |
| 3.5.9.2. Borrowing and Investment .....                                     | 83        |
| 3.5.10. Other Financial Matters .....                                       | 83        |
| 3.5.10.1. Supply Chain Management.....                                      | 83        |
| 3.5.11. MSCOA Implementation .....                                          | 84        |
| 3.6. SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PRIORITIES FOR 2020/2021 .....            | 85        |
| 3.6.1. PRIORITIES.....                                                      | 85        |
| 3.6.2. KEY OUTCOMES FOR THE NONGOMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY .....                | 85        |
| 3.6.3. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES, STRATEGIES AND TARGETS.....                    | 85        |
| CHAPTER 4: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT .....                                  | 88        |
| <b>4.1. PERFORMANCE ACHIEVEMENTS ON KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS .....</b>         | <b>88</b> |
| 4.2. ORGANISATIONAL SCORECARD (TOP LAYER SDBIP) .....                       | 90        |
| 4.3. PERFORMANCE ON KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS.....                              | 91        |
| 4.4. ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE COMPARISON WITH PREVIOUS YEAR 2019/20 ..... | 91        |
| 4.5. GENERAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS .....                               | 92        |
| 4.6. ASSESSMENT OF SERVICE PROVIDERS .....                                  | 94        |
| 4.7. KEY AREAS TO NOTE ON PERFORMANCE OF NONGOMA MUNICIPALITY               |           |
| 100                                                                         |           |
| 4.8. PERFORMANCE REPORT MEASURES TO BE TAKEN TO IMPROVE PERFORMANCE .....   | 100       |

**LIST OF ANNEXURES:**

- ANNEXURE A: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- ANNEXURE B: AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT
- ANNEXURE C: AUDIT ACTION PLAN (2021/2022 FY)
- ANNEXURE D: AUDIT COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT (2020/2021 FY)
- ANNEXURE E: OVERSIGHT REPORT (2020/2021 FY)

## THE MAYOR'S FOREWORD



Greetings,

Allow me to begin my remarks with a bible verse quoted from the book of Matthew 6:1 *“When you do good deeds, don’t try to show off. If you do, you won’t get a reward from your Father in heaven”*

Contrary to this biblical directive, accountability dictates that as a municipality we regularly report back and provide supporting evidence for our achievements while spending public funds entrusted to us for delivery of basic service delivery and community development.

That is the essence of developing Performance Management System, and quarterly reporting which culminates into an annual reporting. Reporting on how the municipality has utilised its allocated budget is a prerequisite for an accountable and transparent local government, for it restores and enhance public trust on the institution.

The 2020/21 Annual Report is a narrative interpretation of the municipality 2019/20 Annual Performance Report (APR); a detailed articulation of all service delivery and community development activities implemented by the municipality between 01 July 2020 and 30 June 2021.

Through its shoestring allocated MIG budget (R31 679 000) for the financial year under review; the municipality had 14 MIG-funded projects; Five of which were roll-over projects that could not be concluded in the 2019/2020 FY; and nine (9) were new projects.

The municipality prides itself for making an indelible mark to a family of 30 family members that was a recipient of municipality-built home. The home was built through contributions by employees and other good Samaritans. Such outreach programmes are aimed at changing the lives and restoring dignity of the impoverished will remain closer to my heart.

One remains grateful to Nongoma Municipal Council, the Deputy Mayor, the Speaker, the Executive Committee and the Municipal Manager, on their mutual effort to guide our resources and operations to make Nongoma municipality a better place.

---

Cllr M.A Mncwango  
His Worship, the Mayor

## THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S REMARKS



Greetings;

2020/2021 Financial Year was challenging not only for Nongoma municipality, but for all other municipalities as well, in that the financial year was marred by covid-19 pandemic which compounded the ability and the rate to which municipalities provided basic service delivery as per their strategic plans. It took a lot of effort, commitment and attentiveness for us to remain focused on service delivery in the face of the covid-19 pandemic.

This report articulates, in more detail, the performance of the Municipality for the financial year under review. It is a narrative interpretation of the Annual Performance report tabled to council on its first sitting of the financial year. It covers the performance information from 01 July 2020 to 30 June 2021 and focuses on the implementation of the Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP), in relation to the objectives as encapsulated in the Municipality's Integrated Development and Plan (IDP) for 2020/21.

It should be noted that the financial year under review was an unusual financial year in that as a result of covid-19, it had more than just one normal review (Mid-term review). There was a covid-19 induced review in October.

It would be appropriate for me to express my gratitude to the Nongoma Municipal Council, in particular His Worship, the Mayor Cllr M.A Mncwango, Hon. Deputy Mayor, Hon. Speaker, the Executive Committee, and the Audit Committee members for their resolute support. Lastly, I am humbled to lead a team of Nongoma municipal employees, in particular the management, for ensuring that the institution became a well-oiled machine and instilling a military precision approach.

---

Mr. MB Mnguni  
Municipal Manager

## 1. MUNICIPAL POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 108 of 1996, precisely Schedule 4, Part B, read together with Section 152 thereof, and containing the objects of local government, vests the powers and functions of the Municipality. Meanwhile, municipal transformation and institutional development relates to a fundamental and significant change relating to the way the municipalities perform their functions, how resources are deployed and the institutional strategies which are implemented with a view to ensuring optimum results in service delivery to the community. It is envisaged that transformation and institutional development shall be seen to take place when the following is addressed as part of the Municipality's strategic planning and direction.

Municipal powers and functions are articulated in table 1 below. The highlighted functions are those that the Nongoma local municipality is currently performing.

**Table 1: Municipal Powers and Functions**

| <b>Zululand District Municipality and Local Municipalities</b> |                                              |                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DISTRICT MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS</b>                            | <b>SHARED FUNCTIONS DISTRICT AND LOCAL</b>   | <b>LOCAL MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS</b>                              |
| Portable Water Supply                                          | Fire Fighting services                       | Air Pollution                                                 |
| Sanitation Services                                            | Local Tourism                                | Building regulations (National Building Regulations)          |
| Electricity Reticulation                                       | Municipal Airports                           | Child Care Facilities                                         |
| Municipal Health Services                                      | Municipal Planning                           | Pontoons, Ferries, Jetties, Piers and Harbours                |
| Regional Airport                                               | Municipal Public Transport                   | Storm Water Management System In Built up areas               |
|                                                                | Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoria  | Trading regulations                                           |
|                                                                | Markets                                      | Beaches and Amusement Facilities                              |
|                                                                | Municipal Abattoirs                          | Billboards and the Display of Advertisements in Public places |
|                                                                | Municipal Roads                              | Cleansing                                                     |
|                                                                | Refuse Removal, Refuse Dumps and Solid Waste | Control of Public Nuisances                                   |
|                                                                |                                              | Facilities for the Accommodation, Care and Burial of Animals  |
|                                                                |                                              | Fencing and Fences                                            |
|                                                                |                                              | Licensing of Dogs                                             |
|                                                                |                                              | Local amenities                                               |
|                                                                |                                              | Local Sport Facilities                                        |
|                                                                |                                              | Municipal Parks and Recreation                                |

|  |  |                     |
|--|--|---------------------|
|  |  | Noise Pollution     |
|  |  | Pounds              |
|  |  | Public Places       |
|  |  | Street Trading      |
|  |  | Street Lighting     |
|  |  | Traffic and Parking |

## **1.1. SUMMARY OF ANNUAL REPORT LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK**

### **1.1.1. Background**

In terms of section 121(1) of the MFMA, every municipality and every municipal entity must for each financial year prepare an annual report. In terms of section 127(2) of the MFMA, the Mayor of the Municipality must, within seven months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the Municipality's sole or shared control.

The following legislative requirements have been complied with:

### **1.1.2. MFMA Requirements**

- **The Annual Financial Statement of the Municipality {section 121(3)(a)}**
- **The Auditor-General's Report {section 121(3)(b)}**
- **The Annual Performance Report {section 121(3)(c') and section 121(3) (d)}**  
(Chapter 4, page 88)

### **1.1.3. Disclosures:-**

- **Section 123 (1) (a) (ii) Allocations received from a municipal entity or another municipality**
- **Section 123 (1) (b) (i) Allocations made to a municipal entity or another municipality**
- **Section 123 (1) (b) (ii) Allocations made to any other organ of state**
- **Section 123 (1) (d) (i) The municipality has complied with allocation made to it by National Government**  
(YES)
- **Section 123 (1) (e) Reasons for non-compliance with grant conditions referred to above**  
(N/A)
- **Section 123 (1) (f) Delays or withholding of funds ..... DoRA**  
(NONE)
- **Section 123 (1) (a) Reasons for delay or withholding of funds ... DoRA**  
(NONE)

- **Section 124 (1) (a) Salaries, allowances and benefits of political office-bearers and councillors of the municipality (financial and in-kind)**

- **In-kind benefits**

The Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Speaker are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council. The Mayor and the Deputy Mayor each have the use of separate Council owned vehicles for official duties. The Mayor has five full-time bodyguards. The Deputy Mayor has three full-time bodyguards. The Speaker has four full time bodyguards..

- **Section 124 (1) (c) Arrears owed by individual councillors to the municipality or its municipal entity for rates and services which were at any time during the year outstanding for more than 90 days.**

(None)

- **Section 124 (1) (c) Salaries, allowances and benefits of the municipal manager, CFO and every senior manager**

Articulated in the Annual Financial Statements (AFS)

#### **1.1.4. Municipal Systems Act Requirements**

- **MSA s46 (1) (a) - (i) the municipality's, and any service provider's, performance during that financial year, also in comparison with targets of and with performance in the previous financial year; MSA s46 (1) (a) – (ii) Current year's performance and targets as well as the prior year**

(See page 94 - 99)

- **MSA s46 (1) (a) – (iii) Performance report measures that were taken or are to be taken to improve performance**

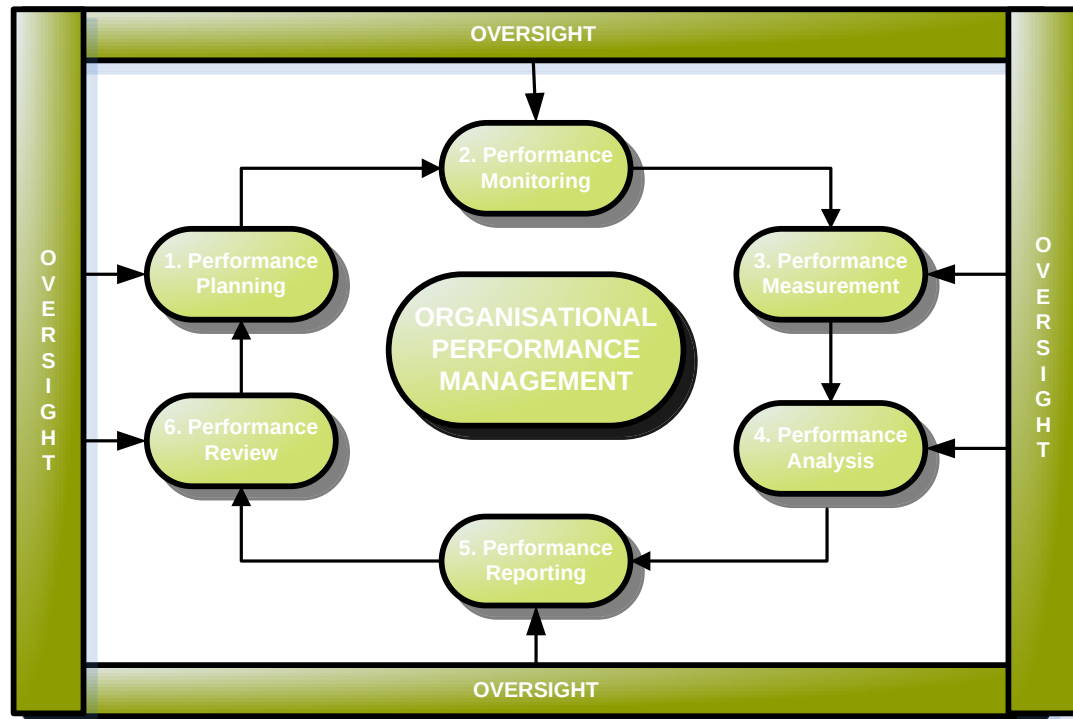
(See page 100)

- **MSA s46 (1) (a) - Service delivery priorities and performance targets set for the next financial year**

(See page 86)

## 1.2. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESS

The process of managing performance at organizational level in the Municipality involves the stages as set out in the diagram below:



The diagram provides for the cycle of performance management in the Nongoma Municipality to commence with performance planning followed by performance monitoring, performance measurement, performance analysis, performance reporting and lastly, performance review. The outcome of the performance review feeds back into the performance planning process. It is important to note that each of the stages in the cycle is underpinned by Council and community oversight over the performance of the Municipal Executive and Administration.

### 1.2.1. Performance Planning

The performance of the Municipality is to be managed in terms of its IDP and the process of compiling an IDP and the annual review thereof therefore, constitutes the process of planning for performance.

### **1.2.2. Performance monitoring**

Performance monitoring is an ongoing process by which a manager accountable for a specific indicator as set out in the organizational scorecard (and a service delivery target contained in a SDBIP) continuously monitors current performance against targets set.

### **1.2.3. Performance measurement**

Performance measurement refers to the formal process of collecting and capturing performance data to enable reporting to take place for each key performance indicator and against the target set for such indicator.

### **1.2.4. Performance analysis**

Performance analysis involves the process of making sense of measurements. It requires interpretation of the measurements as conducted in terms of the previous step to determine whether targets have been met and exceeded and to project whether future targets will be met or not. Where targets have not been met performance analysis requires that the reasons thereof should be examined and corrective action taken.

### **1.2.5. Performance reporting and review**

The next two steps in the process of performance management namely, that of performance reporting and performance review will be dealt with at the same time. This section is further divided into three sections dealing with the requirements for in-year versus annual reporting and reviews respectively and lastly a summary is provided of the various reporting requirements.

In the 2019/2020 FY PMS was cascaded to all line Managers below Section 57/54 Managers. As such, Managers signed their individual Performance Management Plans in line with their respective job descriptions and the OPMS, and also their respective departmental SDBIPs.

### **1.2.6. In-year performance reporting and review**

The submission of the scorecard to the Executive Committee for consideration and review of the performance of the Municipality as a whole is the next step in the process. The first such report is a major milestone in the implementation of any OPMS and it marks the beginning of what should become a regular event, namely using the performance report as a tool to assess and

review the Municipality's performance and to make important political and management decisions on how the municipality can improve its performance.

As indicated earlier it is recommended that the organizational scorecard be submitted to the Executive Committee for consideration and review on a quarterly basis. The reporting should therefore take place in October (for the period July to end of September) January (for the period October to the end of December), April (for the period January to end of March) and July (for the period April to the end of June).

The review in January will coincide with the mid-year performance assessment as per Section 72 of the MFMA. This Section determines that the Accounting Officer must, by 25 January of each year, assess the performance of the municipality and report to the Executive Committee via the Mayor on, inter alia, its service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year and the service delivery targets and performance indicators as set out in its SDBIP.

Performance review is the process whereby the leadership of an organization, after the performance of the organization has been measured and reported to it, reviews the results and decides on appropriate action to be taken. The Executive Committee, when reviewing the organisational scorecard submitted to it, will have to ensure that the targets committed to in the scorecard have been met, and where they have not, that satisfactory and sufficient reasons for this have been provided by senior management and that the sufficient and appropriate corrective action has been proposed to address the reasons for poor performance. If satisfied with the corrective action as proposed, these must be adopted as formal resolutions of Council and must be minuted and actioned accordingly.

Section 44(4) of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) as amended requires that the Executive Committee must report to Council on all its decisions taken. The outcome of the quarterly performance reviews by the Executive Committee must, in line with this requirement, be reported to the full Council for it to perform its oversight function over the performance of the Municipal Executive and Administration. In doing so Council must review the decisions taken and resolve whether it is satisfied with the corrective action adopted by the Executive Committee. If they are not, then the Executive Committee's recommendation must be amended accordingly and the amendments minuted and actioned.

### **1.2.7. Annual performance reporting and review**

A comprehensive report on the performance of the Municipality also needs to be compiled on an annual basis. The requirements for the compilation, consideration and review of such an annual report are set out in chapter 12 of the MFMA. In summary the MFMA requires that:

- All municipalities for each financial year compile an annual report, which report must include the municipal performance report
- The annual report be tabled within seven months after the end of the financial year
- The annual report must be made public immediately after it has been tabled and the local community must be invited to submit representations thereon
- The Municipal Council considers the annual report within nine months of the end of the financial year and adopts an oversight report containing the Council's comments on the annual report
- The oversight report as adopted must be made public
- The annual report as tabled and the Council's oversight report must be forwarded to the Auditor-General, the Provincial Treasury and the Department responsible for local government in the Province
- The annual report as tabled and the Council's oversight report must be submitted to the Provincial legislature.

It is important to note that the municipal performance report of a municipality is only one element of the annual report. To ensure that the annual report compilation, tabling and review process is completed in time to inform the next cycle of performance planning in accordance with the IDP compilation/review process, it is recommended that the annual performance report be compiled and completed as soon after the end of each financial year as possible, but ideally not later than two months after financial-year end.

The oversight report to be adopted provides the opportunity for the full Council to review the performance of the Municipality in line with its oversight role. The requirement that the annual report, once tabled, and the oversight report, be made public also provides a mechanism for the general public to review the performance of the Municipality in line with the community's oversight role.

In order to facilitate the oversight process, it is recommended that a municipal oversight committee be established consisting of a selected number of Councillors not serving on the

Executive Committee. The Council should also consider, in line with oversight best practice, that the chairperson of the oversight committee be a member of an opposition party.

The Oversight Committee will be responsible for the detailed analysis and review of the annual report and the drafting of the oversight report. In doing so, the committee must establish mechanisms to receive and review representations made by the public on the annual report and also seek inputs from other Councillors and Council portfolio committees. Such mechanisms could involve all or any combination of the following:

- Producing a user-friendly citizens’ report in addition to the annual report for public consumption. The citizens’ report should be a simple, easily readable and attractive document that translates the annual report for public consumption.
- Using of various forms of media including radio, newspapers and billboards to convey the annual report.
- Inviting the public to submit comments on the annual report via telephone, fax and email.
- Holding public hearings in a variety of locations to obtain their input on the annual report.
- Making use of existing structures such as ward and/or development committees to disseminate the annual report and invite comments.
- Debating the annual report at a meeting of the IDP Representative Forum
- Hosting a number of public meetings or roadshows at which the annual report could be discussed and input invited.
- Producing a special issue of the municipal newsletter in which the annual report is highlighted and the public are invited to comment.
- Posting the annual report on the council website and inviting input.

It is further proposed that the oversight committee functions as a standing committee on municipal accounts (municipal scopa) or MPAC in the case of a municipality. As such the committee must examine:

- the financial statements of all executive organs of Council;
- any audit reports issued on those statements;
- any reports issued by the AG on the affairs of any municipal entity; and
- any other financial statements or reports referred to the committee by Council.
- any report on any of those financial statements or reports to Council;

- initiate any investigation in its area of competence; and
- perform any other oversight function assigned to it by resolution of Council.

As the oversight committee performs an oversight function on behalf of Council it is not a duplication of, and must not be confused with either the audit committee or the finance portfolio committee. The audit committee is an independent advisory body that advises Council and the Executive on financial and risk matters and can act as an advisory body to the oversight committee. The Finance Portfolio committee deals with financial management issues such as budgetary, revenue and expenditure management and supply chain management.

Nongoma Municipality uses the Key Performance model. In the said model, all indicators are grouped together under the national key performance areas as per the Systems Act and the local key performance areas as per the municipal IDP. The said Model therefore, enables the Municipality to assess its performance based on the national and its own local key performance areas. The following are the six Key Performance Areas (KPAs) that are being used in the preferred performance management model:

- Institutional Transformation and Development
- Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development;
- Local Economic Development;
- Municipal Viability and Management;
- Good Governance and Public Participation; and
- Cross Cutting Interventions

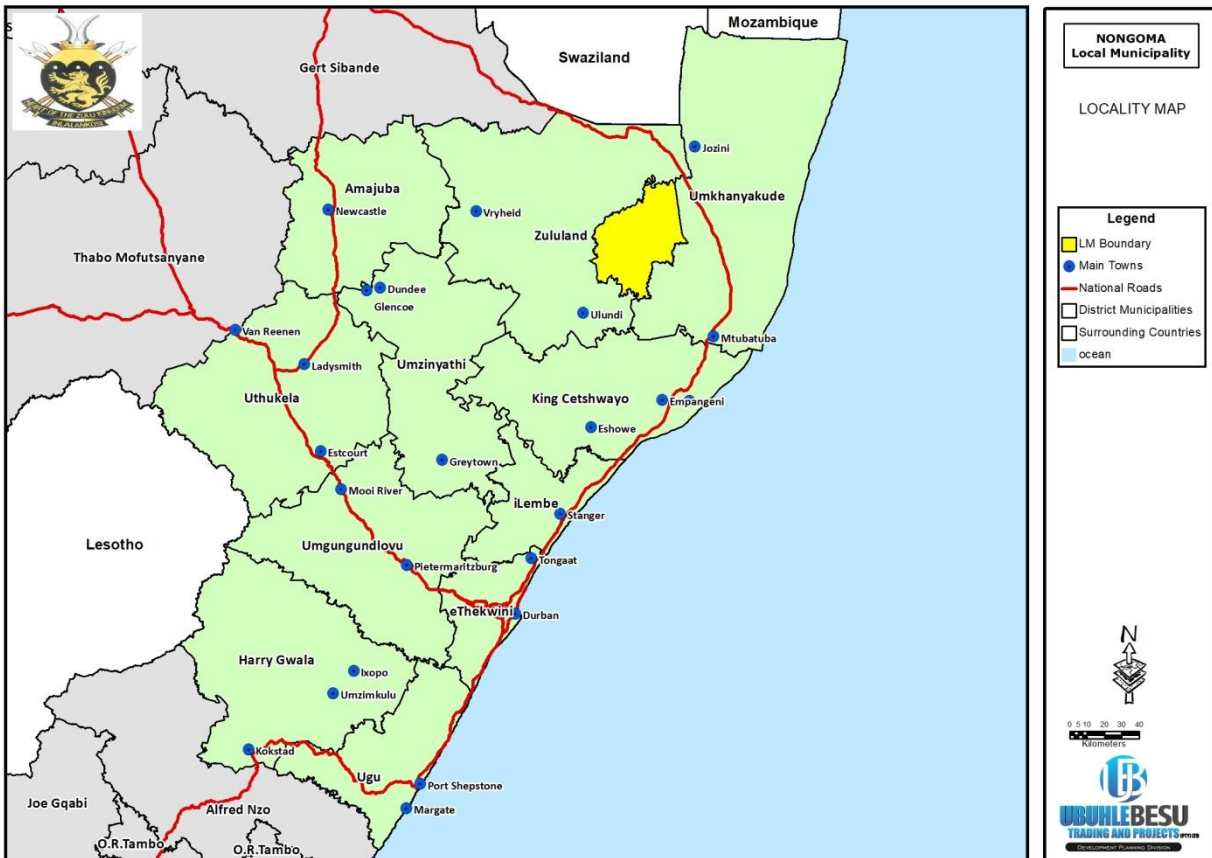
## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### CHAPTER 1: OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPALITY

**Nongoma Local Municipality** is one of the 5 local municipalities within Zululand District; and is located in the North-Eastern part of Zululand District in the KwaZulu-Natal province of South Africa (27°55'S 31°39'E). It has two secondary corridors, which run from Ulundi to Pongola and from Hlabisa to Vryheid. At 2,185.5 km<sup>2</sup> and with a population totaling 211,893 (StatsSa, Community Survey 2016); the municipality is Zululand's second largest municipality in terms of population and the second largest in terms of area size.

Nongoma Municipality shares its name with the town of Nongoma, which serves as the seat of the municipality. It is the home of His Majesty, the King of the Zulu Nation, the hereditary traditional leader of the Zulu nation, hence it is popularly known as the seat of the Zulu monarch. The King's royal palaces (Kwa-Khangalamankengane, Linduzulu, Kwa-Dlamahlahla, Kwa-Khethomthandayo and Enyokeni) are among the main tourist attractions in the region. The municipality has three tribal authorities, namely Mandlakazi, Usuthu and Matheni. The Map below indicates the spatial location of Nongoma municipality. The municipality shares its boundaries with uMkhanyakude's Big 5 Hlabisa and Jozini Local municipalities on the South and the East respectively; and then within the Zululand District it shares its borders with Uphongolo in the North, Abaqulusi (West) and uLundi (South) municipalities.

Map 1: Nongoma Locality Map (Nongoma SDF Stratus Quo report, 2019)



### 1.1. Brief Demographic Profile for Nongoma Local Municipality

#### Population

According to 2011 Statistics, Nongoma has a total population of 194 908. If compared with the 2001 statistics (198,443), it translates into a growth rate of -0,18%. If population growth rate would be same as in period 2001-2011 (-0.18%/year), Nongoma population in 2019 would be: 192 125\*. However in terms of 2016 Community survey, the population of Nongoma had surpassed that mark, to 211 893, a growth rate of 1.90% per year.

In terms of racial characteristics, 99.5% of the people in the municipality are African Black, 0,10% are Coloured, with the other population groups making up the rest. Females make up 54.6% of the total population as compared to males (45.4%)

Figure 1: Population Groups in Nongoma LM (StatsSa, 2011)

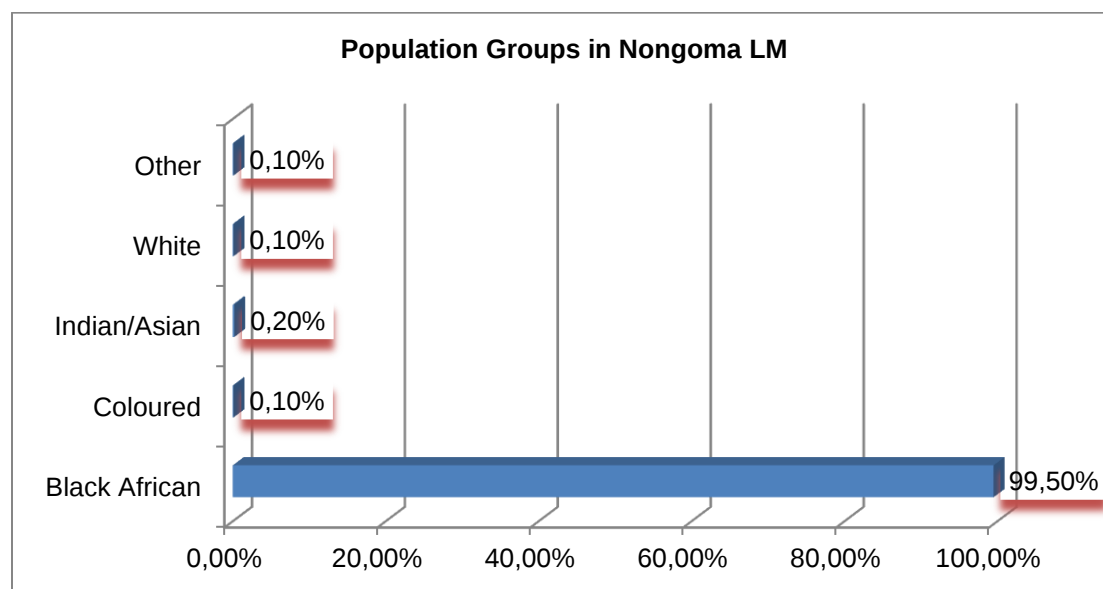
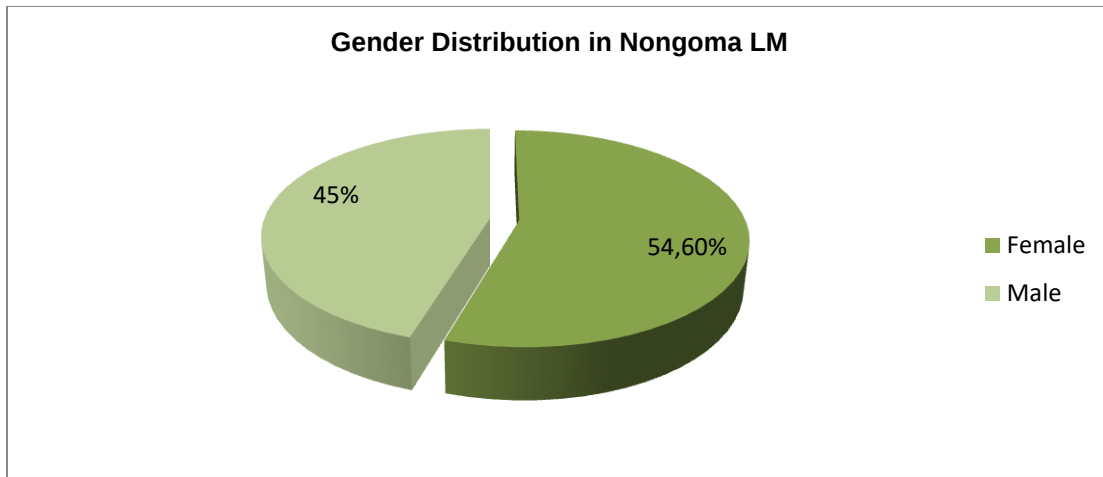


Figure 2: Gender Distribution in Nongoma LM (StatsSa, 2011)



## **CHAPTER 2: MUNICIPAL GOVERNANCE**

Nongoma Municipality was established in terms of the Constitution Act, no 108 1996, the Demarcation act 27 of 1998 and Section 12 Notice issued in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998. The municipality is organized into political and administrative structures.

### **2.1. POLITICAL STRUCTURE OF THE MUNICIPALITY**

In compliance with Section 151(3) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996); Section 53 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000); and the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998), Nongoma's Municipal Council governs the local government affairs of the local community on its own initiative. The roles and areas of responsibility of each political structure and each political office-bearer of the Municipality and of the Municipal Manager are defined and adhered to accordingly.

The Council comprises **42** seats allocated according to proportional representation as per Schedule 2 (7) of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act and Regulations 117 of 1998.

The Council is made up of the following political parties: Inkatha Freedom Party (22 Councillors); African National Congress (13 Councillors); Democratic Alliance (5 Councillors), and Economic Freedom Fighters (2 Councillors).

The principal structure of the municipality is Council which is chaired by the Speaker of Council, Cllr. B.W. Zulu. The Executive Committee (EXCO), which is chaired by the Mayor of Council, Cllr M.A Mncwango, is the delegated political structure that deals with the day to day running of the Municipality and further reports its affairs to Council for noting and consideration depending on the matter in question.

To ensure effectiveness of oversight; an additional 6 councillors form part of the municipal Executive Committee (EXCO). Some EXCO members are then tasked with a political oversight role upon which they chair various Portfolio Committees. These committees are established in terms of Sections 79 and 80 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998). The portfolio committees for Nongoma municipality are arranged and chaired as follows:

- ❑ **Corporate Services Portfolio:** Cllr. SA Hlongwane
- ❑ **Finance Services Portfolio:** Cllr. MA Mncwango
- ❑ **Planning & Infrastructure Development Portfolio:** Cllr. AN Ndabandaba
- ❑ **Community & Social Services:** Cllr. AN Xulu

### 2.1.1. LIST OF COUNCILLORS

Council is headed by the following full-time councilors:

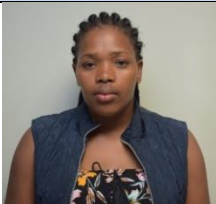
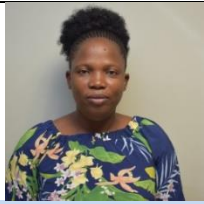
| POLITICAL STRUCTURE |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No.                 | DESIGNATION                                                                                                                             | FUNCTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                     |  <p>His worship, The Mayor:<br/>Cllr M.A Mncwango</p> | <p>The functions of the Mayor are set out in the Municipal Structures Act. The mayor is elected by the Municipal Council to co-ordinate the work of the Municipality.</p> <p>Functions include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Ceremonial: Must perform a ceremonial role as the council may determine.</li> <li>– EXCO: Heads the municipal EXCO             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Determine the venue, time and date of meeting of the mayoral committee</li> </ul> </li> <li>– Strategy: Recommends to the council strategies, programmes and services to address priority needs through the integrated development plan.</li> <li>– Performance Monitoring and Evaluation: Monitor the management of the municipality's administration in accordance with the directions of the municipal council.</li> </ul> |
| 2.                  |  <p>Hon. Deputy Mayor<br/>Cllr A.N Xulu</p>          | <p>The Deputy Mayor is a member of the Executive Committee of the municipal council and is elected when the executive committee is elected.</p> <p>The Deputy Mayor exercises the powers and performs the duties of the Mayor if the Mayor is absent or not available or if the office of the Mayor is vacant. The Mayor may delegate duties to the deputy mayor.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|    |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3. |  <p>Hon. Speaker: Cllr. B.W Zulu</p> | <p>The Speaker of a municipal council-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ presides at meetings of the council;</li> <li>▪ performs the duties and exercises the powers delegated to the speaker in terms of section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000): I.e. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– must ensure that the council meets at least quarterly;</li> <li>– must maintain order during meetings;</li> <li>– must ensure compliance in the council and council committees with the Code of Conduct set out in Schedule 1 to the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000); and</li> <li>– must ensure that council meetings are conducted in accordance with the rules and orders of the council.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|    |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

The municipal council is made up of the following councilors:

|  <p>1. Cllr M.A Mncwango<br/>The Mayor</p>    |  <p>2. Cllr AN Xulu<br/>The Deputy Mayor</p>   |  <p>3. Cllr. BW Zulu<br/>Speaker</p>           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>4. Cllr S.A Hlongwane<br/>EXCO Member</p> |  <p>5. Cllr A.N Ndabandaba<br/>EXCO Member</p> |  <p>6. Cllr B.J Ntshangase<br/>EXCO Member</p> |

|                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>7. Cllr N.M Mthembu<br/>EXCO Member</p>            |  <p>8. Cllr N.G Xaba<br/>EXCO Member</p>              |  <p>9. Cllr N.P. Mbatha<br/>EXCO Member</p>          |
|  <p>10. Cllr M.E Nkosi<br/>Ward 2 Councillor</p>       |  <p>11. Cllr. E Shiba<br/>Ward 3 Councillor</p>       |  <p>12. Cllr JT Dlamini<br/>Ward 4 Councillor</p>    |
|  <p>13. Cllr A.M Mncwango<br/>Ward 5 Councillor</p>   |  <p>14. Cllr. MS Hadebe<br/>Ward 6 Councillor</p>    |  <p>15. Cllr. NB Nhleko<br/>Ward 8 Councillor</p>   |
|  <p>16. Cllr BG. Ntombela<br/>Ward 9 Councillor</p>  |  <p>17. Cllr. TJ Nsele<br/>Ward 10 Councillor</p>   |  <p>18. Cllr. SC Ngcobo<br/>Ward 11 Councillor</p> |
|  <p>19. Cllr T.M Ndwandwe<br/>Ward 17 Councillor</p> |  <p>20. Cllr. MA Mtshali<br/>Ward 13 Councillor</p> |  <p>21. Cllr. SM Mbatha<br/>Ward 14 Councillor</p> |
|  <p>22. Cllr TN Mthethwa</p>                         |  <p>23. Cllr. MD Ndwandwe</p>                       |  <p>24. Cllr. ZS Hlongwa</p>                       |

| Ward 16 Councillor                                                                  | Ward 12 Councillor                                                                  | Ward 19 Councillor                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |    |
| 25. Cllr P. Nhleko<br>Ward 20 Councillor                                            | 26. Cllr. KM Mtshali<br>Ward 21 Councillor                                          | 27. Cllr. NM Mkhwanazi<br>PR Councillor (MPAC Chair)                                  |
|    |    |    |
| 28. Cllr J.Z. Zungu<br>PR Councillor                                                | 29. Cllr. RZ Buthelezi<br>PR Councillor                                             | 30. Cllr. VB Zulu<br>PR Councillor                                                    |
|   |   |   |
| 31. Cllr B.H. Sithole<br>PR Councillor                                              | 32. Cllr. LN Buthelezi<br>PR Councillor                                             | 33. Cllr. LN Mdluli<br>PR Councillor                                                  |
|  |  |  |
| 34. Cllr N.P. Mlambo<br>PR Councillor                                               | 35. Cllr. PM Xhakaza<br>PR Councillor                                               | 36. Cllr. SC Ndwandwe<br>PR Councillor                                                |
|  |  |  |
| 37. Cllr S.K. Hadebe<br>PR Councillor                                               | 38. Cllr ZN Sithole<br>PR Councillor                                                | 39. Cllr. NS Magwaza<br>PR Councillor                                                 |
|  |  |  |
| 40. Cllr E.M. Masango                                                               | 41. Cllr. S Nxumalo                                                                 | 42. Cllr. D Nxumalo                                                                   |

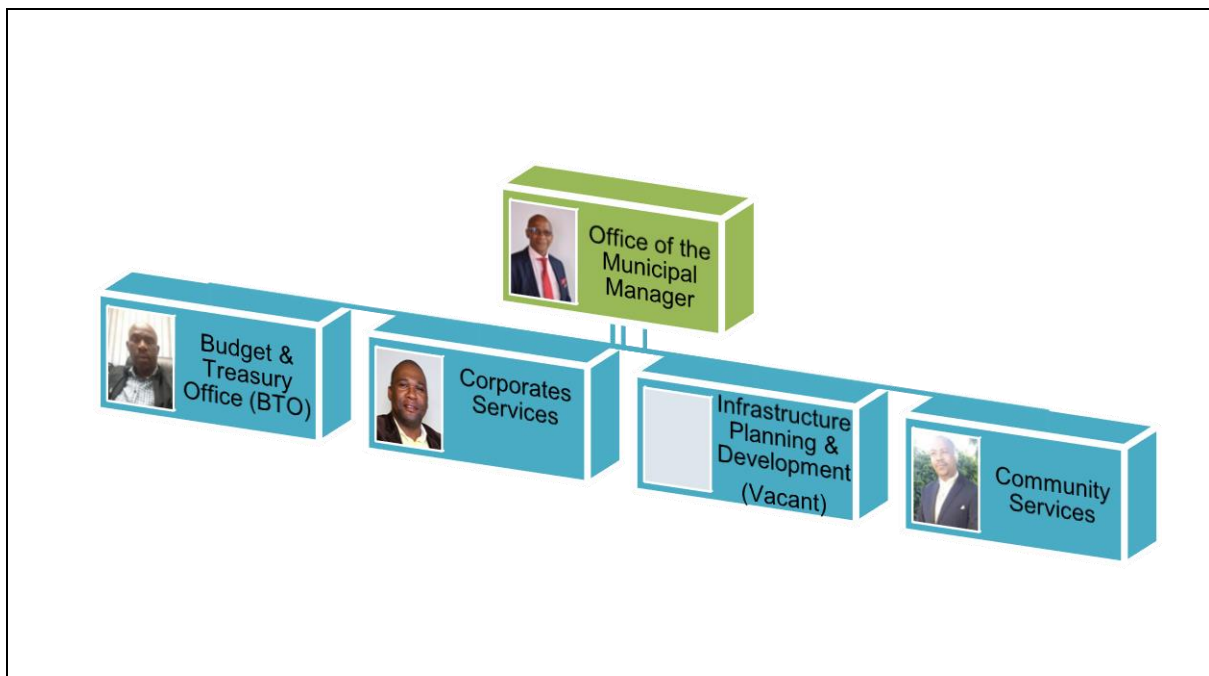
|               |               |               |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| PR Councillor | PR Councillor | PR Councillor |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|

## 2.2. ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

The municipal organizational structure is headed by the municipal manager who is supported by directors. Subsequent to the recent organizational restructuring; the municipality reduced its number of departments from 5 to 4. Planning & Infrastructure Development emerged as a new department. This, after the merger between Technical and Planning & Economic Development Services. The administration structure consists of the following departments and Units: headed by Municipal Manager.

- Corporate Services
- Finance Department
- Community Services
- Planning and Infrastructure Development

### Top Management Structure



## OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER



Municipal Manager: Mr. M.B. Mnguni

The Office of the Manager is headed by the Accounting Officer, i.e. the Municipal Manager. At the time of the adoption of the 2019/2020 IDP, the Municipal Manager had not commenced with his duties.

The Office has 5 Units:

- MM's Office
- Mayoral Support
- Public Participation & Communications
- IDP & PMS
- Internal Audit

## CORPORATE SERVICES



Director: Corporate Services:  
Mr ME Sithole

The Corporate Services Department is the portal of entry and exit in the municipality. It provides support to all the departments within the municipality in the sense that it drives the organogram development, creation of posts and review, champions the recruitment process, conducts induction to new recruits, advises on employee placement, drives skills development programmes so that an employee is able to perform to his/her level best, provides advice to management on disciplinary processes, administers employee benefits and when all is done, issues an instruction to Finance to terminate an employee from the system.

### The functions under Corporate Services are as follows:

#### Human Resources Management:

- Recruitment, induction, placement;
- Skills Development and capacity building both internal and external;
- Cllrs and Employee benefits administration;
- Leave administration;
- Labour relations;
- Employment Equity

#### Legal Services:

- Litigations

|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Labour issues</li> <li>- Contract Management (drafting)</li> </ul>                                                               |
| <b>Health and Wellness:</b>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Occupational Health and Safety</li> <li>- Employee Assistance Programme</li> </ul>                                               |
| <b>Information Communication Technology:</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Electronic Records Management</li> <li>- Server Backup</li> <li>- IT Infrastructure Management</li> <li>- IT Support.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Administration and Auxiliary Services:</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Records Management</li> <li>- Switchboard</li> </ul>                                                                             |
| <b>Policies and Procedures:</b>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Policy Administration</li> <li>- Policy Implementation</li> <li>- Legislative Compliance</li> </ul>                              |

| FINANCIAL SERVICES                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|  <p>CFO: Budget &amp; Treasury Office: Mr. M.M. Zungu</p> | <p>The BTO Department renders the following services through our Finance Department, to both our internal and external customers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipal expenditures</li> <li>Procurement of goods and services</li> <li>Revenue collection</li> </ul> <p>The department has the following units:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expenditure Management</li> <li>Revenue management</li> <li>Supply Chain Management</li> <li>Assets Management</li> <li>Budget and financial reporting</li> </ul> |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>Director: Disaster, Protection &amp; Social Services: Mr. I.R. Barnes</p>       | <p>The DP&amp;SS Department renders the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic and Licensing</li> <li>• By – law enforcement</li> <li>• Library and Information</li> <li>• Waste Management</li> <li>• Disaster Management</li> <li>• Public Safety</li> <li>• Emergency Management</li> </ul> <p>The department has the following units:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic &amp; Protection</li> <li>• Fire &amp; Disaster Management</li> <li>• Social Services</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>PLANNING &amp; INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT</b>                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|  <p>Acting Director: Planning &amp; Infrastructure Development: Mr. M. Khumalo</p> | <p>The department renders the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Spatial Planning</li> <li>- Environmental planning a management</li> <li>- Geographic Information System</li> <li>- Business Licensing</li> <li>- Project Management</li> <li>- Roads and Storm Water Drainage Services</li> <li>- Electricity Infrastructure development and maintenance</li> </ul> <p>Based on the revised organogram, the department has 5 units as shown below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spatial Planning</li> <li>• LED &amp; Tourism</li> <li>• Project Management (PMU)</li> <li>• Housing</li> <li>• Operations &amp; Maintenance</li> </ul> |

## **CHAPTER. 3: PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS**

### **3.1. CORPORATE SERVICES**

Nongoma municipality's Corporate Services Department as a portal of entry and exit in the organization, serves as the support department to other departments in terms of ensuring that there is capacity both in terms of manpower and skills. In terms of its powers and functions, the municipality has the following departments:

- Office of the Municipal Manager
- Corporate Services
- Finance/Budget and Treasury Office
- Community Services
- Planning and Infrastructure Development Services

This department (Corporate Services) comprises the following Sections:-

- Human Resources Management Unit
- Human Resources Development Unit
- Administration, ICT & Auxiliary Services Unit
- Legal & Labour Relations Unit

The department had indicators that cut across all but one National Key Performance Indicators (KPIs). The department had as its main key performance areas; Municipal Transformation & Institutional development and Good Governance & Public Participation.

In terms of Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development KPA; there was a notable improvement from the previous financial year, wherein there was resuscitation and regular sitting of Human Resource committees. There was also an improvement in terms of coordination of ICT Steering committee meetings, whose poor functionality has been one of the findings raised by the AG in the 2019/2020 AG report.

The department achieved all its targets on Good Governance & Public Participation KPA. As been indicated above, this KPA is one of the two central KPAs the department was reporting on. All council committee meetings were coordinated and held accordingly.

### 3.1.1. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Nongoma municipal council initially adopted its reviewed organogram in 28 May 2021. The main reason for the review was to give effect to the council resolution relating to the merger of Planning & Economic Services and Technical Service departments. The 2<sup>nd</sup> review of the organogram has been scheduled in line with the adoption of the reviewed IDP in 30 May 2021.

The review of the organogram was deemed necessary to ensure that it fully address the municipal response to the needs and challenges of the municipality.

#### Findings on the Organisational Analysis

In analysing the organisational structure it become evident that the structure was due for an overall review and that the organisation needs to be restructured to achieve its strategic and IDP objectives. The analysis highlighted the following differences.

- The current structure did not reflect the strategic and IDP priorities of the Municipality. The structure also did not support the implementation of the IDP and SDBIP and therefore made the implementation of this IDP and spending of the budget difficult.
- Because of the above the organisational structure was more geared towards the implementation of institutional and organisational needs than external services delivery.
- The current organisational structure does not reflect all the organisational changes and staff movements that took place over the past couple of years.
- The structure stifled cross-departmental communication and cooperation and as such
  - Auxiliary Services falls within Social Services Unit (Under Community Services Department), yet cleaning of municipal offices is supposed to be a Corporate Services function.
- Functions are wrongly placed within departments, not allowing optimum and effective organisational functioning. There is for an example an official responsible for office building maintenance, yet the official reports and is located to Records Management Unit.

The following changes and movements were effected as a result of the reviewed organisational structure.

#### 1. List of New Units in the Proposed Organisational Structure

| DEPARTMENT         | UNIT                                                                                      |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Corporate Services | – Human Resource Development & Individual Performance Management System (HRD & IPMS) Unit |

|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Financial Services (BTO)</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Supply Chain Management &amp; Expenditure Control Unit</li> <li>- Asset &amp; Fleet Management Unit</li> </ul> |
| <b>Development Planning &amp; Infrastructure Development Services</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Housing &amp; Building Control Unit</li> </ul>                                                                 |
| <b>Community Services</b>                                             | Pound Management Unit                                                                                                                                   |

## 2. List of movements in the Proposed Organisational Structure

| <b>INCUMBENT</b>         | <b>MOVED FROM</b>                     | <b>MOVED TO</b>                                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| IDP/PMS Clerk            | Office of the Municipal Manager       | Social Services (Pound Ranger)                            |
| Yard Cleaner             | Corporate Services                    | Social Services (Pound Ranger)                            |
| Fleet Management Officer | Corporate Services                    | Finance (BTO)                                             |
| Fleet Management Clerk   | Corporate Services                    | Finance (BTO)                                             |
| Cyber Cadets             | Social Services                       | Corporate Services                                        |
| Handyman                 | Planning & Infrastructure Development | Planning & Infrastructure Development (as Plant Operator) |

## 3. List of New Posts in the Organisational Structure

| <b>DEPARTMENT</b>                        | <b>POST</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Office of the Municipal Manager (MM)     | Executive Secretary Office of the Mayor (Vacant)                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Corporate Services                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Registry Clerk (HR)</li> <li>- HR Clerk Benefit/EPWP</li> <li>- Legal/Labour Relations Practitioner</li> <li>- Manager: HRD</li> <li>- HRD Officer</li> <li>- IPMS Officer</li> </ul> |
| Financial Services (BTO)                 | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Planning & Economic Development Services | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Community Services                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Pound Management Officer</li> <li>- Pound Rangers (X6)</li> <li>- Chief Licensing Services</li> <li>- Chief Fire Officer</li> </ul>                                                   |

## 4. List of abolished posts in the new organisational Structure

| <b>DEPARTMENT</b>                     | <b>POST</b>                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Office of the Municipal Manager (MM)  | None                                                                                                                           |
| Corporate Services                    | None                                                                                                                           |
| Financial Services (BTO)              | None                                                                                                                           |
| Planning & Infrastructure Development | Assistant Electrician (The incumbent retired)                                                                                  |
| Community Services                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Manager: Housing</li> <li>- Refuse Collectors X02 (The incumbents retired)</li> </ul> |

### **3.1.2. HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT & DEVELOPMENT**

#### **3.1.2.1. JOB EVALUATION**

The improvement in communication between the municipality and the evaluation committee resulted in the resuscitation of the job evaluation process for Nongoma municipality during September 2021. This culminated into the finalisation of the Job Evaluation process for Nongoma municipality, nine months later (June 2021).

This was a remarkable milestone for Corporates Services to have received a final outcome of T.A.S.K Job Evaluation report after a period of more than five years; taking into consideration that the department has been for the better part of the financial year operating with acting officials on some key posts, namely, HOD and Manager: Human Resource Management.

The report compels municipality to implement T.A.S.K system as it comprises task grade for all posts submitted to JEU with organizational structure. So far the results are confidential until the Municipal Manager has agreed on the implementation plan.

Therefore, effective date of implementation would be determined by the Council after the adoption of the Final Report Outcome. Thereafter, employees should be furnished with audited outcome for the positions they occupied once the Accounting Officer has agreed on the implementation plan. If any employee is dissatisfied with outcome, may lodge appeal through the submission of Task Review Application on a prescribed form using a prescribed form with the period of 30 days from the date of notification of the results by the Municipal Manager.

The implementation process will proceed to those with no objection, provided that municipality has implementation plan considering financial implications.

Apparently, the outcome report displays that majority of positions in the municipality will remain as personal holder in terms of remuneration task grading. That means employees' salaries are more than what is expected to their task grades. Therefore, less than 20% of employees will have costs implications for task implementation.

#### **3.1.2.2. EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE & COMPENSATION**

The municipality's intention is to meet or exceed labour market rates to attract required scarce skills and talent. It is for this reason the municipality has embarked on a Job Evaluation exercise for proper grading of posts.

On July 01, 2020, employees below senior managers received an annual increment of 6.5% as per SALGBC Wage and Salary Collective Agreement.

In terms of administration of employees and councillors' pension funds, the status is as follows:

- GEPP (01)
- NJMPF (213)
- SALA (32), and
- MCPF (40) for Councillors.

Employer Expenditure in the financial year under review is as follows:

| Description              | Employer Contributions | Salaries    |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Salaries for Officials   | R17 987 873            | R85 442 171 |
| Salaries for Councillors | R927 173               | R13 123 334 |

### **3.1.2.3. HUMAN RESOURCE STRATEGY**

Human Resources Strategy forms an integral part of the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to properly assess HRM capacity, identifying gaps and forecasting future demand and supply of the workforce. HR Strategy enables municipality to strategically review and develop human capital management value chains that will appropriately fit into organisational culture in consideration of environmental changing forces.

The Nongoma municipality Human Resource Strategy was tabled and adopted by its Council in 30 June 2021. Nongoma municipality through its Human Resource Strategy is committed in ensuring that the municipality has the necessary human resource capacity that is aligned to the long-term development plans of the Nongoma Local Municipality.

The HR Strategy has detailed the roles and responsibilities of all key municipal departments on how they should perform their duties to achieve the desired goal and objectives of the municipality. It also provides direction on how staff should continuously be capacitated.

Based on the 2020/2021 SDBIP, Corporate Service ought to have tabled to council 2 bi-annual reports on the implementation of the municipal Human Resource Strategy, i.e. HR Functionality Assessment reporting. All reports were tabled.

#### **3.1.2.4. HUMAN RESOURCE POLICIES**

Corporate Service had as one of its Key Performance Indicators, development and review of HR-related policies. The following HR policies were reviewed, tabled and adopted by the council in 31 March 2021

- Recruitment and Selection
- Induction and Orientation
- Health and Safety
- Employment Equity
- Leave Policy
- Training and Development
- Employee Assistance Programme

The following HR policies were reviewed, tabled and adopted by the council in 31 March 2021

- EPWP Policy
- Workplace Plan Covid-19 Policy
- Acting Policy
- Remuneration
- Car Allowance
- Rental Housing
- Individual Performance Management Policy

### **3.1.3. COORDINATION OF HUMAN RESOURCE AND LABOUR RELATIONS MEETINGS**

Corporate Services is responsible for coordination of the following HR and LR engagements:

- Human Resource Development Committee meetings
- Local Labour Forum (LLF) meetings
- Employment Equity Committee meetings, and
- Occupational Health & Safety Committee meetings

All these meetings are in terms of their respective Terms of References (ToRs) to be held once a quarter. As such the initial target around these meetings was to conduct them once per quarter.

**Local Labour Forum Meetings:** This is one of the HR Committees that have been resuscitated during the financial year under review. All quarterly meetings had been convened, and a number of ad hoc meetings were conducted which is an indication that the LLF was functional. New Terms of References were adopted and appointment of members was made in terms of the collective agreement, and in line with the number of employee the organization had, an 8-aside member was applied in the appointment of LLF members.

**Human Resource Development Committee meetings:** The municipality has a HRD Committee in place. Despite having met 3 out of four times in the financial year under review; the committee is functional. The purpose of the committee was to oversee all training and development issues, including:

- Workplace Skills Plan processes;
- Annual Training report rectification;
- Employment Equity issues;
- Bursary management;
- Learnership and Internship program management

Representation of the committee comprised of all line managers representing all departments.

### **3.1.4. ADMIN SERVICES & OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (OHS)**

#### **3.1.4.1. ADMIN SERVICES**

##### **1. Office Space**

Office space remains a challenge in the municipality, considering that there are some officials that share offices; making it difficult for the municipality to comply in terms of covid-19 1.5 metre social distancing regulation.



In the financial under review, having completed the renovation of the newly acquired building, the municipality moved its community services department from the offices which have been for the past years, been rented at a cost of about R45 000.00 per month, to the municipal owned building; thus ensuring a savings of about half a million a year in rental.

The municipality also acquired and started renovating a building adjacent to the Nongoma LM main offices. The building was at the end of the financial year, being renovated and will house the Traffic Section of the Community Services department. Initially, the building had been earmarked for office space. However, upon realizing that it could be a suitable location for the DLTC; the building had to be reconfigured to meet the specification requirements for the DLTC. The building will provide a much needed office space especially in the main building, for the relocation of licensing from the main building would provide offices for other departments in the building.



#### **3.1.4.2. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (OHS)**

The outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic had a significant impact on the approaches to Occupational Health & Safety in every municipal workplace, in that it has elevated the importance of OHS in the municipalities.

The advent of COVID-19 coupled by the introduction of various Ministerial Directives imposes a paradigm shift and step change on the municipal OHS management approaches, system and

attitude. The municipal sector is definitely on the cusp of the new normal when it comes to the OHS.

This unique challenge is over and above statutory obligations generally set for municipalities as employers in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, No. 85 of 1993 (the OHSA). While acknowledging this as a daunting task, it offers opportunities for organizational renewal and transformational change in our municipal employee engagement and wellness value proposition.

It was indicated by Internal Audit that Nongoma municipality did not have and need to undertake a risk assessment to give effect to a COVID - ready workplace. A COVID - 19 ready workplace is characterized by a completed COVID - 19 Workplace Plan that is certified by the DEL (as per Annexure E, Regulation 16(6) (a - d) of the Disaster Management Act, 2002, Regulations issued under Government Notice No, 43258 on 29 April 2019. It should be noted that in the financial year under review, Nongoma municipality developed its Covid-19 Workplace Plan and Policy, which among others articulated the following:

- A formal assignment of the risk assessment and coordination responsibility by a Municipal Manager, to a risk manager or officer who must work together with the health and safety management team of the municipality.
- Submission of the risk assessment conducted together with a written policy to DEL and confirmation of the established Health and Safety Committee of the municipality.
- Notification of employees about the contents of the Ministerial Directives and how a municipality intends to implement such directives.
- Notification of employees that if they are sick or have COVID - 19 symptoms they must not come to work;
- Appointment of a manager in the workplace to address employee or workplace concerns.
- Creation of employee awareness in any form or manner, and
- A demonstrable undertaking by the employer that there will be strict compliance with the risk assessment plan through monitoring and supervision.

#### **3.1.4.3. PROCUREMENT OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)**

Procurement of PPE in the municipality rests with Corporate Services Department. Departments in need of PPE submit to Corporate Services their respective specifications. In the financial year under review, the municipality had set aside a budget amounting to R840 000.00 for protective



clothing which was for the following:

- R250 000 for Waste Management & Technical;
- R250 000 for Traffic Section;
- R250 000 for Disaster personnel;
- R60 000 for Office Cleaners;
- R30 000 for OHS Reps

#### **3.1.4.4. COVID-19 MASS-TESTING OF EMPLOYEES AND COUNCILLORS**



In the period under review, Nongoma municipality conducted 3 Covid-19 mass-testing of its employees and councilors. It should be noted that both testing were somehow reactionary in that they were organized as a result of a couple of reported cases within the municipality. While unfortunately the municipality has lost some employees through the covid-19 pandemic, the recovery rate has been very high. While almost half of the staff compliments has tested positive in the financial year under review, four employees succumbed to the disease.

#### **3.1.4.5. COORDINATION OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY COMMITTEE MEETINGS**



Health and Safety committee in terms of Nongoma Local Municipality SDBIP meets once per quarter so in a year a minimum of four meetings should be held. Due to the Covid-19 Pandemic the committee had to meet on monthly basis. The committee successfully distributed PPE to employees as well

as Councillors. Central to the OHS Committee are Health & Safety Reps that are representing all departments within the municipality. These Health & Safety Reps ensure compliance with OHS in their respective departments.

The most challenging issue before the committee is the non-contribution to the Compensation fund by Nongoma Local Municipality, and delayed reporting of injuries on duty.

### **3.1.5. EMPLOYMENT EQUITY PLAN**

In accordance with the Employment Equity Act (55 of 1998) the municipality has an Employment Equity Plan (EEP). In line with the Employment Equity Plan, the municipality submitted its Employment Equity Report to the Department of Employment and Labour on the 15<sup>th</sup> of January 2021.

The main objective of the Employment Equity Plan is mainly on achieving transformation and equality in the workplace by promoting equal opportunity and fair treatment in the employment through the elimination of unfair discrimination.

While it is noted that the duties of the EE Senior Manager are normally delegated to HOD: Corporate Services, during the financial year under review, post for the HOD: Corporate Services Department was vacant and had been filled on an interim basis. As such, the municipality had since appointed the appointment of the Acting Head of Department: Corporate Services, Mr. G.A. Ndaba as the Employment Equity Manager for the duration of his tenure. The new HOD had been appointed by the end of the financial year under review, and as such, would be appointed as EE Senior Manager in the new financial year, i.e. upon resumption of his duties.

#### **3.1.5.1. Employment Equity status and coordination**

The municipal Employment Equity committee is functional. In the financial year under review, the committee held its quarterly meetings on 3 occasions. In terms of Section 19 of the Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998 every employer conduct an analysis of the workforce profile to determine the degree of under- representation of the various groups in terms of race, gender and disability and per occupational level. The municipality indicated on SDBIP 20/21 that EE Committee will convene every quarter to provide the progress of the EEP and further report and provide the employer recommendations in terms of Section 20 of the indicated Act, i.e affirmative action measures to be implemented for the duration of the EEP (3- year)

It appears that there were no notable changes in terms of EE, since there was no new introduction of female representative in the top management. The position of the HOD Corporate which has been vacant for the better part of the financial year, could not attract

female candidates, despite it being re-advertised with a clause that encourages female applicants to apply.

While every designed employer has an obligation to employ people with disability (PWD), i.e. at least 1 percent of staff compliments. Currently Nongoma Local Municipality still has two employees with EEA1 (PWD) out of 267, which make 0.7%. Therefore, this means that employer needs to pay attention to comply with legislation. In terms of statistical race, its 99% black, 1% colored, 0% white and 0% Indian.

The following table summarizes the demographic profile of employees.

| Occupational Level | Male |   |   |   | Female |   |   |   | PWD |   | Foreign National |   | Total |
|--------------------|------|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|-----|---|------------------|---|-------|
|                    | A    | C | I | W | A      | C | I | W | M   | F | M                | F |       |
| Top Management     | 2    | 1 |   |   |        |   |   |   |     |   |                  |   | 3     |
| Middle Management  | 10   |   |   |   | 5      |   |   |   |     |   |                  |   | 15    |
| Professionals      | 22   |   |   |   | 29     |   |   |   |     |   |                  |   | 51    |
| Skilled Technical  | 47   |   |   |   | 15     |   |   |   |     | 1 |                  |   | 63    |
| Semi-Skilled       | 16   | 1 |   |   | 24     | 1 |   |   |     |   |                  |   | 42    |
| Unskilled          | 38   |   |   |   | 51     |   |   |   |     |   |                  |   | 89    |
| Grand Total        | 135  | 2 |   |   | 124    | 1 |   |   |     | 1 |                  |   | 263   |

### 3.1.6. FILLING OF CRITICAL POSTS

As per its reviewed organogram, Nongoma municipality has 5 critical posts. While the post for the HOD: Corporate Services was filled right at the end of the 2020/2021 FY as it was approved by the council on its last sitting; a vacancy had been created following the resignation of the HODP: Planning & Infrastructure Development. By the end of the financial year under review, the post had been advertised and shortlisting conducted. It is envisaged that the post would be filled in the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of the 2021/2022 FY. It should be noted that the municipality had once again failed to attract female candidates for the position. This implies that all critical posts in the municipality would be filled by male incumbents.

In line with its Employment Equity Policy, the gender representation in the management level is herein articulated:

| Male                      | Female                    |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Municipal Manager         | Manager – Budget          |
| Chief Financial Officer   | Manager- Revenue          |
| Community Services – HOD  | Manager – Assets & Fleet  |
| HOD – Corporates Services | Manager – Social Services |

|                                           |                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Manager: Risk & Compliance                | Manager- Legal & Labour Relations |
| Manager- SCM & Expenditure control        | Manager- Public Participation     |
| Manager –IDP/PMS                          | Manager- Mayoral Support          |
| Manager – HRM                             | Assistant Manager – HRD           |
| Manager – LED/Tourism                     |                                   |
| Manager – Disaster & Fire                 |                                   |
| Manager – Community Safety and Security   |                                   |
| Manager – PMU                             |                                   |
| Manager – Administration, ICT & Auxiliary |                                   |
| Assistant Manager – ICT                   |                                   |
| Assistant Manager – Environmental & GIS   |                                   |

In the period under review, the municipality was involved in 8 engagements with new employees across 3 departments, i.e. Treasury (4), Community Services (3) and Corporate Services (1).

| Employee        | Department         | Engagement Date | Occupation                  |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Miss L Nene     | Treasury           | 2020/08/01      | Financial Management Intern |
| Mr NM Nzimakwe  | Corporate Services | 2020/11/01      | ICT Helpdesk Clerk          |
| Miss NC Nxumalo | Treasury           | 2020/11/01      | Assistant Accountant        |
| Mr VM Vilakazi  | Community Services | 2021/01/01      | Body Guard                  |
| Miss S Mncwango | Treasury           | 2021/03/15      | Financial Management Intern |
| Mr SM Ntanzu    | Treasury           | 2021/03/15      | Financial Management Intern |
| Miss SC Mthembu | Community Services | 2021/05/01      | Traffic Warden              |
| Mr MV Mnisi     | Community Services | 2021/06/01      | Driver-Speaker              |

There were also 21 terminations, which ranged from:

- Resignation: 05
- Dismissal: 01
- Pensioned: 05
- Retired: 02
- Deceased: 05
- Contract Expired: 02
- Permanent Employment: 01

The following are the list of terminations that occurred in the 2020/2021 FY:

| Employee          | Department         | Engagement Date | Termination Date | Reason               | Occupation                  |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| MRS JD Ndaba      | Community Services | 1990/04/01      | 2020/07/07       | Deceased             | Slasher                     |
| MRS NHM Dladla    | Corporate Services | 2018/05/01      | 2020/07/17       | Deceased             | H.O.D- Corporate Services   |
| MISS MS Thabede   | Treasury           | 2014/12/01      | 2020/08/31       | Resigned             | Payroll Administrator       |
| MS NC Nxumalo     | Treasury           | 2020/01/06      | 2020/10/31       | Permanent Employment | Financial Management Intern |
| MR A Sangweni     | Technical Services | 2011/09/01      | 2020/10/31       | Contract expired     | Temporal Plant Operator     |
| MR SEM Mataba     | Community Services | 2014/03/31      | 2020/12/01       | Dismissal            | Library attendant           |
| MISS NL Dlamini   | Treasury           | 2014/05/30      | 2020/12/26       | Deceased             | Accountant Expenditure      |
| MR MA Qwabe       | Community Services | 2008/06/01      | 2020/12/31       | Pensioned            | Garden parks                |
| MS ET Zulu        | Community Services | 1990/04/01      | 2020/12/31       | Pensioned            | Toilet cleaner              |
| MISS NN Mthunzi   | Community Services | 1993/05/01      | 2020/12/31       | Pensioned            | Street cleaner              |
| MR MR Qwabe       | Community Services | 2008/06/01      | 2020/12/31       | Pensioned            | Refuse removal              |
| MS TV Mabanga     | Community Services | 2004/10/01      | 2020/12/31       | Pensioned            | Office cleaner              |
| MISS TP Msimango  | Community Services | 2013/06/01      | 2021/01/06       | Resigned             | Traffic officer             |
| MR BA Ndwande     | Community Services | 2012/05/01      | 2021/02/28       | Retired              | Peace officer               |
| MISS NT Buthelezi | Community Services | 2013/09/01      | 2021/03/01       | Deceased             | Refuse removal              |
| MR ZG Gazu        | Community Services | 2015/11/01      | 2021/03/16       | Resigned             | Refuse removal              |
| MR KS Ndwandwe    | Community Services | 2017/11/01      | 2021/04/02       | Deceased             | Peace officer               |
| MR N Sawyerr      | TECH SERV          | 2020/09/01      | 2021/04/30       | Resigned             | Director technical          |
| MS SS Kweleta     | Community Services | 2006/07/17      | 2021/05/01       | Contract expired     | Temp traffic warden         |
| MR BZ Cebekhulu   | TECH SERV          | 1990/03/01      | 2021/05/31       | Retired              | Assistant electrician       |
| MR MN Buthelezi   | Community Services | 2019/08/01      | 2021/06/04       | Resigned             | Body guard                  |

### 3.1.7. SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

#### 3.1.7.1. Workplace Skills Plan

A shoestring budget (R200 000) had been allocated for training and development of entire municipality staff and councillors. The allocated amount was extremely limited, such that it was exhausted by the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter. It should be noted that the municipality is not in compliance with the Skills Development Levies Act, in that it does not provide at least 1% percent of the payroll for training purposes.

#### 3.1.7.2. 2-Day Change Management Capacity Building workshop



Nongoma municipality through its Human Resource Management Unit secured the services of eThekweni municipality's Human Resource Development team to facilitate a Change Management Workshop for the Nongoma Extended MANCO.

The workshop was recommended through a Risk Management exercise that was conducted on human resources. Given a lot of changes over the years in the organisation, it was suggested Extended MANCO needed to undergo a Change Management Workshop for them to accept and adapt the changes the organisation was going through, be it political or and administrative. The delegates who participated in the workshop were all delighted and thankful to the facilitators who excellently presented and professionally engaged them on various aspects of Change Management. The workshop was an eye-opener for the delegate and there is now evidence of lessons learned, given the manner in which some officials are applying themselves at work.



Other skills development programme for the employed including councillors that were conducted in the 2020/2021 FY are indicated below:

| LEARNING PROGRAMME                | TARGET BENEFICIARY  | DURATION      | NO. OF BENEFICIARY | SERVICE PROVIDER       | FUNDER     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Essentials for business start-ups | Councillors         | 2-days course | 23                 | UKZN Extended Learning | NONGOMA LM |
| Skills Audit                      | Municipal Officials | 1 Day         | 01                 | COGTA                  | COGTA      |
| WSP Support workshop              | Municipal Officials | 1 Day         | 01                 | Athena                 | LGSETA     |
| PayDay                            | Municipal Officials | 3 Days        | 10                 | PayDay                 | PayDay     |
| Skill Audit data analysis         | Municipal Officials | 1 Day         | 01                 | COGTA                  | COGTA      |

|                                                          |                     |        |    |             |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|----|-------------|------------|
| <b>Municipal Management Programme</b>                    | Municipal Officials | 4 Day  | 06 | FASCH       | FASCH      |
| <b>Disaster Management: Vehicle Extrication Training</b> | Municipal Officials | 5 Days | 08 | Rural Metro | Nongoma LM |
| <b>Disaster Management: First Aid Level 3</b>            | Municipal Officials | 3 Days | 13 | Rural Metro | Nongoma    |

### 3.1.7.3. Skills Development for the unemployed



True to its commitment of promoting women and youth emancipation; Nongoma municipality continued with its skills development programme targeted to women and youth in particular. Various skill development training programmes for the unemployed were secured by the municipality in the period under review. One programme was the Skills Training on Wholesale & Retail

Operations for 2 unemployed youth. During the programme, the youth were placed at various retailers and wholesalers around Nongoma town for practical exposure and experience. Most youths have since been absorbed by local retailers such as Ingonyama Spar and Boxer supermarket.

Other skills development programmes for the unemployed that were conducted in the 2020/2021 FY are articulated herein under:

| LEARNING PROGRAMME                         | TARGET BENEFICIARY  | DURATION  | NO. OF BENEFICIARY | SERVICE PROVIDER             | FUNDER   | STIPEND |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| <b>Community Development-Internship</b>    | Unemployed          | 12 Months | 10                 | LGSETA                       | LGSETA   | R3500   |
| <b>ICT- Internship</b>                     | Unemployed          | 12 Months | 7                  | Mntambo Financial Consulting | MICTSeta | R3800   |
| <b>Business administration NQF Level 2</b> | Disabled Unemployed | 12 Months | 25                 | Athena                       | SSETA    | R2500   |
| <b>Wholesale and Retail Operations</b>     | Unemployed          | 12 Months | 25                 | Pioneer Consulting           | NSA      | R2000   |

### 3.1.7.4. Implementation of Mayoral Bursary and Registration Scheme 2021

The issue of registration fees to universities is still challenge regardless of Free Education for all regulation, thus causes the increased number of protests in universities during registration season as the student representatives attempt to fight for student rights for education. It is therefore, municipality offers such scheme of registration fees to intervene in building capacity of career development in youth of Nongoma.

In responding to the National KPA which Institutional Development, Nongoma Municipality has committed yearly provision budget to fund first year students with universities registration fees. In the financial year under review, the municipality provided 60 beneficiaries with registration fees amounting to R5000.00 per student.

The municipality also processed payment of tertiary tuition fees for the 5 beneficiaries. The students are in their second year in terms of studies, and the municipality has committed itself to annually provide them with the tuition fees until the completion of their studies. The students are provided an annual tuition of R25 000.00 each.

### **3.1.8. EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (EAP)**

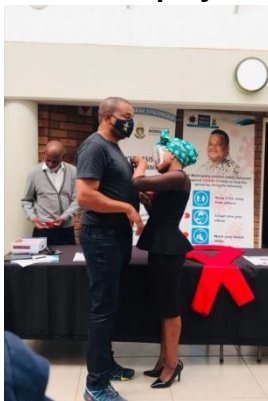
#### **3.1.8.1. WELLNESS SUPPORT PROGRAMME**

In the financial year under review, the municipality had planned 4 Wellness Support programmes, i.e:

- Employee Wellness Day
- Aerobics Day
- Employee HIV/AIDS Awareness Day, and as per the revised target,
- Covid-19 Screening and testing Drive,

All 4 Wellness Support programmes (Employee Wellness Day, Covid-19 Screening and testing Drive, Aerobics Day, and Employee HIV/AIDS Awareness Day) were conducted and achieved as planned by 30 June 2020.

#### **3.1.8.2. Employee HIV/AIDS Awareness Day**



In line with the commemoration of the World AIDS day (01 December); Nongoma municipality conducted its Employee HIV/AIDS Awareness Day on the 02 December 2020. This has become an annual phenomenon in the municipality, and it was aimed at encouraging responsible behavior among the employees, while at the same time destigmatizing the myths around people infected with HIV/AIDS. While the proceedings started with the singing of the national anthem and a prayer; the Acting HOD: Corporate Service provided a key note address. The proceedings culminated in the lighting of candles and making of a human AIDS ribbon as a symbol of remembrance of those that have perished through HIV/AIDS pandemic; and at a same time demonstrating support for those infected and affected by the pandemic.



### 3.1.8.3. Nongoma municipal staff FunWalk/Run Wellness Day



As part of its quarterly wellness programme, the municipality conducted a 10 KM FunWalk/Run on 23rd of April 2021. Almost half of the municipal staff and councillors participated

in the event. The purpose of the Fun Run/Walk session was to promote healthy lifestyle to the municipal employees and councillors during critical times of Covid-19. It was sponsored by Local Ingonyama Spar supermarket, FNB.



The participants included officials and councillors from all age groups; these include officials in the ages between 50 and 60 years of age. Arrangement of Section 4 was made; as such an Ambulance, Traffic and Security cluster including SAPS were visibly present during the event.



The Hon. Mayor of Nongoma municipality delivered key notes and expressed his gratitude to the sponsors of the event, and also encouraged officials to continue organising wellness activities for they contribute towards positive working relations among employees and councillors. He highlighted the importance of such activities in ensuring active and healthy relations among not only the employees but also the councillors. All participants who finished the race were presented with medals and goodies from the sponsors.

### 3.1.8.4. COUNCIL SUPPORT, INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) & REGISTRY

The unit is responsible for coordination of council committee meetings, preparing of Council agendas Council Minutes and filling of all the Council committee records. It is also responsible for distribution of incoming & outgoing mails, manage telephone & printing services. The advent of COVID-19 coupled by the introduction of various Ministerial Directives imposes a paradigm shift on the sittings of council committee meetings.

This has seen a shift from traditional face-to-face sittings to online platforms such as Zoom, Microsoft Team, Skype etc. As such the ICT has been an important feature in the coordination of not just council committee meetings, but also MANCCO meetings and how the municipality communicated with its stakeholders.

## **1. Coordination of Council committee meetings**

All Council committee in the financial year under review were functional. This is evident considering that all committee meetings were conducted accordingly, and no meeting had to be abandoned as a result of disagreement between the members. There were 45 portfolio committee meetings (15 per quarter) conducted in the 1<sup>st</sup> three quarters of the financial years. Due to the reduction of department as a result of a merger between Technical Services and Planning & Economic Development, meetings per quarter were reduced from 15 to 12, thus equalling 36 meetings in the last quarter of the financial year.

EXCO meetings were conducted monthly as per the council-approved schedule. As such, there were 12 EXCO meetings conducted in the financial year under review. According the council-approved schedule of meetings; council meetings would have been conducted 4 times in the period under review. Instead, seven council meetings were conducted by 30 June 2021.

The municipality also conducted 5 MPAC meetings by 30 June 2021; an indication that the MPAC was indeed function in the financial year under review.

ICT Office has been central in virtually hosting and ensuring that all council committee meetings were conducted accordingly. Various activities had been put in place to ensure that the network could handle the volume of connectivity associated with conducting various council committee meetings. One such activity was the installation of a fibre that increased the connectivity power and ensuring uninterrupted connectivity during meetings.

## **2. Coordination of ICT Steering Committee**

One of the findings by the Auditor General on the 2019/2020 AG report was the non-functionality of the ICT Steering Committee. The ICT Steering committee has been resuscitated and functional such that all quarterly meetings earmarked for the financial year under review were conducted. The steering committee ensure that the municipality addressed the following issues raised by AG and IA on ICT:

- **The municipality conducted an ICT Risk Management exercise:** Information Technology is pervasive and thus the most critical resource within Nongoma Local Municipality. Further, the Municipality is highly dependent on information technology and therefore information systems are a critical enabler of organizational strategy. The main goal of IT risk management is to enhance the confidentiality, integrity, and availability (CIA) of Nongoma Local Municipality information assets.

- **Filling of vacant posts within ICT:** The municipality has since filled the 2 posts, i.e. ICT Manager and One Helpdesk Technician. There has since been a vacancy in that the ICT Assistant Manager was one of the two ICT Officers. Therefore a vacancy has since been created as a result.
- **Having a back-up server outside the vicinity of Nongoma and Testing of Disaster Recovery Plan:** A finding was raised by the AG that Disaster Recovery Plan was not tested. As a result, a back-up server was procured and an agreement was reached with Jozini Municipality to house Nongoma back-up server, which would allow Nongoma municipality to access its system from Jozini LM offices in case of a disaster in the Nongoma municipal offices. Having successfully installed the back-up server; on the 30<sup>th</sup> of June 2021, a test for recovery plan was conducted as the plan dictates.

### 3.2. OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

The Service Delivery Charter & Standards (SDC&S) and Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) for Nongoma municipality were first developed and adopted in 30 May 2019. Subsequent to developing and adoption of the Service Delivery Charter & Standards (SDC&S) and Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) in 30 May 2019 as part of ensuring the institutionalization of “Batho Pele” principles; the municipality ensured, through the SDIP and SDC&S, the implementation of Batho Pele in the institution. These 2 Batho-Pele related plans were reviewed in line with the 2020/2021 Reviewed IDP.

#### 3.2.1. BATHO PELE POLICY AND PROCEDURE MANUAL

The Batho Pele Policy and Procedure Manual is based on the following Batho Pele principles:

In carrying out their duties, public servants are guided by the following Batho Pele principles:

- 1) **Consultation:** Citizens should be consulted about the level and quality of the public services they receive and, wherever possible, should be given a choice regarding the services offered;
- 2) **Service Standards:** Citizens should be told what level and quality of public service they will receive so that they are aware of what to expect;
- 3) **Access:** All citizens have equal access to the services to which they are entitled;
- 4) **Courtesy:** Citizens should be treated with courtesy and consideration;
- 5) **Information:** Citizens should be given full, accurate information about the public services to which they are entitled;
- 6) **Openness and transparency:** Citizens should be told how national and provincial departments are run, how much they cost, and who is in charge;
- 7) **Redress:** If the promised standard of service is not delivered, citizens should be offered an apology, a full explanation and a speedy and effective remedy; and when complaints are made, citizens should receive a sympathetic, positive response;
- 8) **Value for money:** Public services should be provided economically and efficiently in order to give citizens the best possible value for money;
- 9) **Encouraging Innovation and Rewarding Excellence:** Rewarding the staff who go an extra mile to make things happen and encourage partnership to with different sectors to improve service delivery. Embrace new innovative ways of doing things. ***This has seen the process of cascading Performance management to Managers below Section 54/56 Managers introduced as of the 1<sup>st</sup> of January 2019. While the municipality has set aside a budget portion for rewarding staff that performed exceptionally; rewarding of good and exceptional performance will only commence in the***

***2021/2022 FY, when performance management system has been cascaded to all municipal employees FY.***

- 10) **Service Delivery Impact:** the Municipality shall measure and report regularly, using the sum total of all Batho Pele initiatives, the impact of the Batho Pele service delivery on the lives of the inhabitants of Nongoma Municipality.
- 11) **Leadership and Strategic Direction:** It is envisaged that Municipal leaders shall create an atmosphere that conducive for creativity by staff within the Municipality.

### **3.2.2. SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT PLAN (SDIP)**

The Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) is a tool to enhance the Municipality's daily operations to achieve better service delivery to its communities. The SDIP as a tool, as with any other rigorous reporting instrument would contribute towards measuring the improvement of the service delivery of Nongoma municipality, for it would point out the municipality's shortcomings and weaknesses.

In the 2020/21 FY, the municipality had identified the following 3 planned standards as area of improvement:

- 1) **Planned Standard #1: All critical vacant post filled by 30 June 2021:** Critical posts refer to the Senior Management positions. Initially in the financial year under review, the municipality had 3 vacant posts at a Senior Management level, ie. HOD Technical Services, HOD Planning & Economic Development and HOD: Corporate Services. However, subsequent to the merger between Technical Services (which had been filled at the time of the merger) with Planning & Economic Development; the vacant post was reduced to one, i.e. corporate services.

While corporate services post was filled by the end of the financial year; there was still a vacant position created by the resignation of the HOD: Technical Services who had been appointed towards the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of the financial year. At the end of the financial year the process of filling the vacant post was in the advance stages with the interviews scheduled for July the first quarter of 2021/2020 FY.

- 2) **Planned Standard #2: 100% spending of Capital Budget:** The municipality, as per its 2020/2021 annual performance report, has spent 100% of its capital budget by the end of the financial year.

**3) Planned Standard #3: Working towards Clean Audit:** Since receiving it worse audit opinion in 2017/18 FY, Nongoma municipality had as one of its 3 planned standards, the willingness and desire to work towards a clean audit opinion. While the municipality has thus far failed to achieve the set standard; such willingness has propelled the municipality to achieve unqualified audit opinions for 2 consecutive financial years (2018/2019 and 2019/2020 FY)

The overall implementation of the SDIP as per the 8 planned standards is as follows:

| PLANNED STANDARD |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PROGRESS REPORT ON IMPEMNETATION                                                                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                | Working Towards Clean Audit                                                                                                                                                                                     | Already articulated above                                                                                    |
| 2                | 100% spending of Capital Budget                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                              |
| 3                | All critical vacant post filled by 30 June 2021                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                              |
| 4                | Service delivery complaints are dealt with within two weeks of receiving the complaint.                                                                                                                         | On-going                                                                                                     |
| 5                | Develop a Communication Strategy and review it annually                                                                                                                                                         | Communication strategy has been developed                                                                    |
| 6                | The Municipality's strategic plan is reviewed annually                                                                                                                                                          | Strategic Planning session conducted on the 24 <sup>th</sup> to the 26 <sup>th</sup> of March 2021           |
| 7                | All service providers will be paid within 30 days of receipt of correct invoices. Where invoices do not comply with requirements, this will be communicated to the service provider within a week of submission | In the period over review all service providers have been paid within 30 days of the receipt of the invoices |
| 8                | To empower small and medium enterprises and co-operatives.                                                                                                                                                      | Service provider open day conducted in Q3                                                                    |

### 3.2.3. SERVICE DELIVERY CHARTER AND STANDARDS

The municipality has revised its Service Delivery Charter and Standards in line with the recent configuration of the organizational structure. Through the Service Charter the municipality articulates the level and quality of services to be provided. As the municipality improves in its effort to provide services to the communities; any introduction of new services will be communicated and articulated in the Service Delivery Charter and Standard document.

As a tool of implementing the principles of Batho Pele; the main purpose of Nongoma Service Delivery Charter and Standards is to improve awareness of the availability and quality of the services offered by the municipality. It also provides guidance to service beneficiaries to claim their existing rights. This is in line with the principle that citizens have the right to expect high quality public services which meet their needs.

### **3.2.4. INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATION (IGR) COORDINATION**

#### **3.2.4.1. COVID-19 JOINT OPERATION COMMITTEE**

The Office of the Municipality had in the financial year under review been responsible for coordinating covid-19 Local Joint Operation Committee that has been established deal with matters pertaining to covid-19 and specifically to flatten the ascending curve of the Covid - 19. The committee comprises various stakeholders, which include SAPS, Department of Social Development, Departments of Labour, Health, and Home Affairs, Roads and Traffic, Local Taxi Association just to name a few.

During the 1<sup>st</sup> 2 quarter of the financial year, the JOC was vibrant and met weekly to discuss ways of mitigating covid-19 ailment as well as to formulate strategies to ensure that the covid-19 regulations were being complied with and adhered to. In some instances, the safety and security cluster dispatched their members for roadblock purposes in Nongoma town to ensure minimal entry into Nongoma town, which had been identified as breeding ground to the scourge of the covid-19 pandemic.

#### **3.2.4.2. DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL (DDM)**

The District Development Model is a practical Intergovernmental Relations (IGR) mechanism for all three spheres of government including its State Owned Entities to work jointly and to plan and act in unison. Central to the success of the DDM is the full participation of the District family of municipalities. The aim of the DDM is to translate the Provincial Growth & Development Strategy into a detailed implementation plan at a district level.

While the DDM is about spatial targeting and budgeting towards common long-term outcome; it also introduces new inter-governmental relations (IGR), planning and implementation paradigm.

While its coordination rests with the Zululand District municipality; Nongoma participates in all DDM clusters, and has since seconded some of its officials to various DDM clusters.

The DDM has seen the absorption of Operation Sukuma Sakhe at a District level.

- **Troika:** The TROIKA is a meeting whose purpose is to ensure effective political management of the institution. The TROIKA is chaired by the Mayor. Members of the TOILKA include the Deputy Mayor, the Speaker and the Municipal Manager. The function of TROIKA includes:
  - Consider Council agenda;

- Ensure items brought to Council are competent;
- Facilitate for the political management of the Council meeting;
- Ensure smooth running of the council; and
- Facilitate a common understanding amongst the political offices on items before council.

Nongoma LM Troika sits fortnightly. Discussions and agenda for Troika is determined by discussions at Extended Manco.

**Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC):** The MPAC is chaired by an EFF PR Councilor and it sits quarterly. The committee is functional. Municipal Top MANCO participates in the committee; so it the chairperson for Audit/Performance Committee. The mayor also participates in the committee. The following are the members of the committee:

- Cllr. MN Mkhwanazi: Chairperson
- Cllr. Z.M Sithole: Member
- Cllr. S. Nxumalo: Member
- Cllr. J.J Dlamini: Member
- Cllr. N.B. Nhleko: Member
- Cllr. M.S. Hadebe: Member

**Audit/Performance Committee:** The municipality has a functional Audit/Performance Committee. A resolution has been taken that only senior managers and IDP/PMS Manager should participate in the audit/performance committee. Other line managers would only attend upon invitation. The following are the members of the committee:

- Mr. BEM Khuzwayo - Chairperson
- Mr. A Nxumalo - Member
- Mr. PDJ Dzanube - Member
- Mr. U Botshiwe - Member
- Ms. SP Dlungwane - Member

The objective of the committee is to assist the Executive Committee with its responsibility of safeguarding, maintaining effective and efficient internal controls, reviewing financial information and overseeing the preparation of the annual financial statements.

The committee operates in accordance with terms of reference authorized by the Council and the auditors have unrestricted access to the committee members.

**Internal audit:** Internal Audit in the municipality has been outsourced. The municipality is utilizing services of uMnotho Consultants for internal audit functions. The service provider, as value add function, has prepared a risk-based internal audit plan and determine whether

controls in place are adequate and effective to mitigate any risks that may threatened achievement of strategic and operational objectives. It has also review adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls.

It also ensures monitoring of compliance by means of checklist and report to any issues of non-compliance to the governance structures on the regular basis. i.e monthly to Manco and quarterly to Audit Committee.

The internal audit covered the following:

- Loss Control – Follow Up Review
- Receipting and Banking – Follow Up Review
- Human Resources and Payroll – Follow Up Review
- Asset Management – Follow Up Review
- Review of Revenue
- Review of Purchases and Payables
- Review of Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)
- Review of Tenders and Contracts

### **3.2.5. FUNCTIONALITY OF MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES**

There are 2 main Management structures in the municipality, i.e:

- Management Committee (MANCO) which comprises of the Heads of Departments, and also the IDP/PMS Manager and Internal Audit Manager. The committee is functional and sits every week on a Monday. The Committee is chaired by the Municipal Manager.
- Extended Management Committee (MANCO) which comprises of the Heads of Departments and all line Managers (including Assistant Managers) sits every Monday or Wednesday. This Committee is also chaired by the Municipal Manager.

#### **3.2.5.1. RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE**

The risk management Committee was established in the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of the 2019/2020 FY. The committee is responsible for ensuring identified risks are monitored and appropriate measures are devised and implemented to manage such risks. The committee substantially performed all the functions assigned to it in terms of section 62(1D) of the Municipal Finance Management Act) Act No. 56 of 2003).

Initially the committee was assisted by the Manager Office of MM who had been tasked ensuring that function of Risk Management was properly executed, so as to provide

reasonable assurance that the institution will be successful in achieving its goals and objectives.

The municipality has since appointed a Manager: Risk and Compliance. Among the responsibilities; the official is responsible for coordination identifying, evaluating and address risks on a continuous basis before such risks can impact negatively on the service delivery capacity of the Municipality. Thus, reducing materialized risks to acceptable levels, as well as maximizing opportunities available to the organization.

The Committee is composed of all Senior Managers and 1 Audit Committee Member as a chairperson. It is accountable to the Audit Committee and EXCO, and it also assists the Council with risk governance responsibilities. The objectives of the Nongoma Risk Management Committee include the following:

- Ensuring Nongoma municipality maintains an effective policy and process of risk management that will enhance its ability to achieve strategic objectives.
- Ensuring that Nongoma municipality monitor and respond appropriately to the organisational key risks

The committee is functional and has seen the review of the following policies:

- Risk Management Policies
- Risk Management Operational Plan
- Risk Management & Policy Strategy
- Anti-Fraud & Corruption Policy and Strategy

In the 2020/2021 FY, the committee has achieved the following:

- Held successful meetings in every quarter of 2020/21
- Recommended the adoption of the reviewed Policies by Council
  - Risk Management Committee Charter,
  - Risk Management Policy,
  - Risk Management Strategy,
  - Fraud Prevention Policy,
  - Anti-Fraud and Anti-Corruption Strategy
  - Fraud Prevention Strategy and Plan
- Approved the Operational Risk Register that informed the Risk-Based Internal Audit Plan
- Reviewed the mid-year report on the implementation of Operational Risk Management Action Plans and subsequently reported to Audit Committee
- Advised the Accounting Officer on the need for the Gifts, Donations and Sponsorships Policy and subsequent recording of all Gifts to the Municipal Gift Register.
- RMC approved the Fraud Risk Register following a successful Fraud Risk Survey, Fraud Risk Training for Councillors, Management and Officials as well as Fraud Risk Assessment
- RMC approved ICT Risk Register following a successful ICT Risk Assessment
- RMC approved the Strategic Risk Register following a successful Strategic Risk Assessment

### **3.2.6. COMMUNICATION/PUBLIC PARTICIPATION STRATEGY**

The municipality has both the Public Participation Strategy and Communication Strategy. These documents were adopted by the council in the 2020/2021 FY.

In line with the public participation strategy, the municipality has utilised various avenues of engaging communities and ensuring that they participate in the affairs of the municipality. Platforms such as ward-based meeting (monthly held), IDP-RF (Quarterly-held), IDP community meetings held in November, and IDP Road Shows were all conducted and provided an opportunity for the municipality to engage the community it serves.

### 3.2.6.1. IDP CONSULTATIVE ENGAGEMENTS FOR 2021/2022 IDP

One of the mandates for Local Government is to give priority to the needs of the community. Communities are therefore given an opportunity to participate in the process of prioritizing their needs. Municipalities through the



IDP/Budget process register the needs of its community and also set up programmes that would address

these needs. Resources are then allocated to address needs that have been identified. The IDP/Budget Izimbizo for Nongoma municipality were conducted as per Section 29(b)(i,ii,iii) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, and Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act of

2000; and covid-19 regulations as per the various National Lockdown Levels were adhered to accordingly during the engagements.



### 3.2.6.2. 2021/2022 IDP/BUDGET MEETINGS

The presidential Covid-19 announcement of the country's level 1 Lockdown had an impact of the implementation of the municipality's IDP process plan. The emphasis to prohibit a gathering of more than 500 people outdoors and 50% occupation capacity of the venue if it is indoors required an alternative approach towards conducting IDP-related community participation engagements.



While Nongoma municipality conducted its IDP/Budget roadshow via the local radio station (Nongoma FM) (14 May 2021) and KZN TV (19 May 2021); the session was also streamed live on the municipality's Facebook page. Other alternatives utilized by the municipality include the following:

- 21 IDP documents were disseminated to 21 wards Committees);
- 3 IDP documents were disseminated to 3 Traditional Councils;
- 2 IDP documents were placed in the Nongoma Main library and uSuthu library;
- The IDP document was placed on the municipal website

### 3.2.7. SPECIAL PROGRAMME AND MAYORAL OUTREACH PROGRAMMES

#### 3.2.7.1. HOUSE HANDOVER TO THE DESTITUTE FAMILY

Two houses were handed over by the municipality to the destitute in the period under review. One house was a show house for a housing project at Kwaminyanya, ward 21. Upon its completion, it was officially handed over on the 25<sup>th</sup> August 2021 by the Hon. Mayor to the beneficiary.



The other was of a different situation, for it depicted the municipal commitment in eradicating poverty and destitute in its area of jurisdiction.



On the 06<sup>th</sup> of November 2020; the Wela community of ward 7 came in numbers to celebrate with the Mbatha family who were receiving a house from Nongoma local municipality. Nongoma municipal Mayor took it upon himself to ensure that the family is provided with a decent house. This after their plight appeared SABC news. The family has 30 members who used

to sleep in one room.

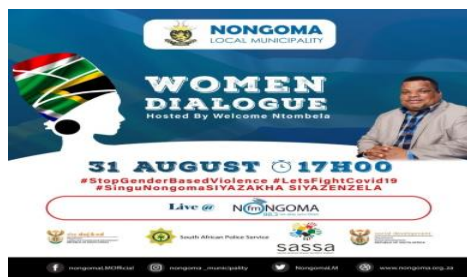
Through the contributions made by various stakeholders such as Go Big, Lwandle Trading, Zamaqhawe Trading, Waphatha Car Hire, Chushisanani Mzansi and even municipal employees; the municipality managed to not only build the family a new house, but it also renovated the existing house, and erect fence around the yard; thus ensuring that the family has a decent place called home.

### 3.2.7.2. Commemoration of Youth Day

On the 16<sup>th</sup> of June 2021, Nongoma municipality commemorated Youth Day by conducting a Youth Day Business Seminar. The concept behind the seminar was to engage with formal and informal young businesses people of Nongoma. It was broadcasted live on Nongoma FM. Young people shared ideas and their challenges on how to empower/upskill the Youth of Nongoma to be business inclined and willing to create their own job opportunities under the mantra “SIYAZAKHA SIYAZENZELA”. The seminar would serve as motivating factor in the advancement of Nongoma youth owned SMME’s, SMME’s skills development and SMME capacitation.



### 3.2.7.3. FOCUSING ON WOMEN



On the 31<sup>st</sup> of August 2020 the municipality hosted through the Nongoma Women in Council hosted a Women’s Dialogue on Gender-based violence. The session was broadcasted live in the local community radio station (Nongoma FM). The session provided women and other invited stakeholders to openly speak about the plight of women of Nongoma who on a regular basis had been subjected to all forms of abuse from male counterparts, the siblings, friend etc.



### 3.2.8. MAYORAL OUTREACH PROGRAMME

Through the Nongoma Mayoral outreach programme, people of Nongoma are afforded an opportunity to have direct communication with his worship, the Mayor. While mayor outreach programmes are conducted in a same format at the consultative meetings, the mayor brings along relief materials such as food parcels, blankets and to a certain extent, wheelchairs for those in need. The outreach programme for the 2020/2021 FY was conducted from the 6<sup>th</sup> of May 2021. However, only eight wards could be visited. This was due to the return to Lockdown level 4 which prohibited public gathering.



### **3.2.9. INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING (IDP) AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (PMS)**

All compliance issues in relation to coordination of IDP, PMS and B2B were accordingly achieved during the period under review. The draft 2021/2022 IDP was tabled and submitted to COGTA within the stipulated timeframe, i.e March 2021 and within 10 days after it being approved by the council. The final 2021/2022 IDP was tabled to council on the 28<sup>th</sup> of May 2021 and was submitted to COGTA within 10 days after it being adopted by the council.

All quarterly Performance reports were submitted to Internal Audit for review purpose and were tabled to all council committee culminating into them being tabled at Council meetings for approval.

#### **3.2.9.1. Back-to-Basics**

B2B reporting is two-folds, i.e. Quarterly reporting to Provincial COGTA and Monthly reporting to National COGTA. Both National and Provincial COGTA departments require municipalities to report quarterly (KZN COGTA) and Monthly (National COGTA) on Back to Basics pillars. The provincial B2B reporting comes with a scoring which rates municipalities' performance on a quarterly basis. In the period over review, both reports were submitted to respective departments.

The municipality complied with the reporting requirement in terms of the Back-2-Basics reporting. All quarterly reports were submitted to KZN COGTA, and monthly B2B reports were accordingly submitted to National COGTA.

### **3.3. PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

The department emerged as part of a merger between what previously known as Technical Services and Planning & Economic Development Services. The resolution to merge the 2 departments came about after a recommendation to halt the recruitment process of the then vacant Planning & Economic Development HOD post, for both operational and cost containment reasons. On one hand, it operational in that the department in question had less than 8 officials in its organogram, therefore it made an operational sense to merge it with Technical Services; and on the other, cost containment in that by merging the two departments, the municipality would save almost a million rand a year in salaries for the incumbent.

The merger took place mid-term in the financial year under review, which implies that at the beginning of the financial year there were two SDBIPs and those SDBIPs were revised into one departmental SDBIP during mid-term revision of the SDBIPs.

Central to the core functions of Planning & Infrastructure Development Services is the planning and implementation of service delivery and infrastructure projects. Through this department, the municipality is able to create EPWP job opportunities while providing the much-needed basic services to its communities.

#### **3.3.1. Capital Projects**

##### **1. INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME (INEP)**

INEP funding to municipalities is coordinated by Department of Energy and is implemented through its implementing agencies such as ESKOM, municipalities and Non-grid service providers.

Having dropped from R15000 000 in 2018/2019 FY to R8000 000 in 2019/2020 FY; INEP allocation to Nongoma municipality remained the same in the financial year under review, i.e R8000 000. It should be noted however, that Nongoma municipality is moving closer towards universal access in term of electrification, with most needs for electrifications coming from infills.

In the financial year under review, the municipality had 3 electrification projects, and their statuses as at the end of the financial year are herein articulated:

| PROJECT NAME                             | LOCATION | STATUS        | ON/OFF<br>TARGET |
|------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|------------------|
| Mcakwini electrification project Phase 2 | Ward 01  | 70% complete  | OFF TARGET       |
| Ebuhleni electrification phase 1         | Ward 20  | 100% complete | ON TARGET        |
| Ebuhleni electrification phase 2         | Ward 20  | 80% complete  | ON TARGET        |

## 2. MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)

In comparison to the past two financial years; the MIG funding to Nongoma municipality has remained steady at just of R30 000 000. The allocation for the financial year under review was R31 679 000.

The municipality had 14 MIG-funded projects in 2020/2021 FY. Five (5) of those were roll-over projects that could not be concluded in the 2019/2020 FY; and nine (9) were new projects. The status of all MIG-funded projects is articulated in table below. All roll-over projects were completed. The list of completed roll-over projects is herein articulated:

- Ophaphasi hall
- Ndololwane crèche
- Esikhaleni gravel road
- Nqokotho hall
- Kwa-Nsele crèche



The municipality did not perform well in terms of implementing new MIG projects, with just one project (Siyondlo gravel road) was on target (100% complete) at the end of the financial year.



One project, Installation of Town streetlights Phase 1, which in the previous financial year had been deferred to the current financial year, could not be achieved as per the planned annual target, i.e. it was at 37% completion instead of the planned 50% completion by 30 June 2021.

A major concern is failure to take off of 4 of the planned projects which were at 0% at the end of the financial year. Those projects were:

| PROJECT NAME                | WARD | ANNUAL TARGET                  | ACTUAL |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------------|--------|
| Deleni Road                 | 9    | 60% Completion by 30 June 2021 | 0%     |
| Red Hill Road               | 19   | 50% Completion by 30 June 2021 | 0%     |
| Nongoma Black Top Phase 1   | 19   | 20% Completion by 30 June 2021 | 0%     |
| Ezimpakaneni Community Hall | 14   | 10% Completion by 30 June 2021 | 0%     |

While reasons for variance in terms of achieving the set annual targets varied from delays with SCM which resulted in the late appointment of the service provider, to cash flow restriction; a lesson learned in this real scenario is that indicators relating to targets that are yet to go through SCM and unconfirmed in terms of budget should not be included in the SDBIP. The municipality will also, in future, have to master the timing in relation to planning and implementation of MIG projects, such that peak procurement period is set for the last quarter of the financial year; thus ensuring implementation commence with no deterrents from the 1<sup>st</sup> of July.



Among the new projects, 2 had been planned to be at 100% complete at the end of the financial year. Those were Nongoma side-walks project and Siyondlo gravel road project, with the former off target at 60% and the latter at 100% completion.

While annual targets were not achieved on the rest of the projects, they were multi-year projects which would be completed by 2021/2022 FY.

The status of those projects is herein articulated:

| PROJECT NAME                | WARD | ANNUAL TARGET                   | ACTUAL |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------------------------|--------|
| Nongoma side-walks          | 19   | 100% Completion by 30 June 2021 | 60%    |
| Storm Water in Town         | 19   | 80% Completion by 30 June 2021  | 71%    |
| White City Road Phase 1     | 20   | 80% Completion by 30 June 2021  | 55%    |
| Deleni Road                 | 19   | 60% Completion by 30 June 2021  | 0%     |
| Red Hill Road               | 9    | 50% Completion by 30 June 2021  | 0%     |
| Town streetlights Phase 1   | 19   | 50% Completion by 30 June 2021  | 37%    |
| Nongoma Black Top Phase 1   | 19   | 20% Completion by 30 June 2021  | 0%     |
| Siyondlo Gravel Road        | 21   | 100% Completion by 30 June 2021 | 100%   |
| Ezimpakaneni Community Hall | 14   | 10% Completion by 30 June 2021  | 0%     |

### 3.3.2. HUMAN SETTLEMENT

The pace within which human settlement project have been implemented had drastically dropped in light of the covid-19 scourge. Implementation has been on and off in response to the regularly changing/update national lockdown regulations as per the various level. At the end of the financial year; only one project had completed its targeted units for the year, i.e. Nkunzana project at ward 18, which had achieved it projected 600 units. It should be noted though that, the implementer was still busy with VIP for the units. The status of human settlement projects as of 30 June 2021 is herein articulated:

| Project Name           | Wards | Total Units: | Number of Units Projected Phases: | Number of Units Constructed to date: | Comments:                                                                                |
|------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Nkunzana Project    | 18    | 1800         | 600                               | 600                                  | Completed Phase 1, the contractor busy with VIP on site                                  |
| 2. Nkukhwini Project   | 01    | 3000         | 600                               | 553                                  | On Construction Phase 1                                                                  |
| 3. Vuna Project        | 14    | 2000         | 600                               | 535                                  | On Construction Phase 1                                                                  |
| 4. Zidwadweni Project  | 05    | 1200         | 600                               | 459                                  | On Construction Phase 1                                                                  |
| 5. Syazama Project     | 15    | 1000         | 500                               | 00                                   | The new construction is on site busy with casting Slabs.                                 |
| 6. Khokhwaneni Project | 04,06 | 3000         | 300                               | 293                                  | On Construction Phase 1                                                                  |
| 7. Mpunzana Project    | 21    | 1800         | 300                               | 266                                  | On Construction Phase 1                                                                  |
| 8. Mhambuma Project    | 15    | 1000         | 300                               | 00                                   | The construction will commence on October 2021, the contract were signed by all parties. |

### 3.3.3. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM

#### 3.3.3.1. Community Tourism Organisation (CTO)

The (CTO) is a non-profit organization recognized by Nongoma Local Municipality and KZN Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs. The aim of the CTO is to promote tourism in Nongoma.

The municipality has for the past financial years been supporting the local CTO with fund thus enabling it to coordinate its activities. In the financial year under review the municipality transferred a sum of R90 000.00 to the CTO.

#### 3.3.3.2. Promotion of SMME and entrepreneurial programmes

In its effort to formalize and maintain order in terms of small businesses and informal traders doing business in the Nongoma town, the municipality demolished the informal trading



structures in town and replaced them with well-demarcated trading sites. Traders well numbered allocated sites. This project allowed for the municipality to register all traders in

the town, by issuing them official trading permits. As such, only traders with permits were allocated trading sites. The total number of stands that were demarcated was 82.

### **3.3.3.3. Tourism Flea Market**

As part of its annual event activity, the Tourism Unit through Nongoma CTO staged a Tourism Flea Market event wherein local business exhibited their products. The event ensured access to market for locally-produced fine arts work, including craft works. Local musical artists managed to showcase their performing talents, sell their music products such as CDs, DVDs.



Local tourism establishments had an opportunity to market their packages and showcase other services.

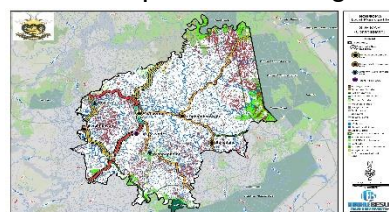
### **3.3.3.4. LED/Tourism Governance System Coordination**

To ensure proper coordination of LED/Tourism activities within Nongoma, the municipality held all its quarterly LED/Tourism forums in the financial year. The municipality also conducted Agri-business forums as planned. As a result of a new normal way of doing things due to covid-19 pandemic, the municipality conducted all its forum meetings through zoom platform.

## **3.3.4. SPATIAL PLANNING**

### **3.3.4.1. Spatial Development Framework (SDF)**

Having failed to table the SDF for adoption in the previous financial year; the unit submitted and tabled the framework in the financial year under review. The SDF was duly adopted after having gone through thorough public participation process. Development Planning unit is currently implementing the adopted Spatial Development Framework accordingly with its main being easing pressure on the Nongoma town; thus promoting development nodes such as Esiphambanweni, Buxedene and eMahhashini.



### **1. Land Use Development**

During the period under review, the municipality embarked on a process of reviewing both the Nongoma Land Use Scheme and Nongoma Single Land Use scheme. The Nongoma Land Use scheme is only applicable to Nongoma town and the Single land Use scheme applicable to the whole of Nongoma area of jurisdiction. Both schemes were adopted by the council and subsequent to that, the municipality embarked on a public participation drive for the Nongoma Single Land Use scheme, wherein traditional authorities were engaged about among others, implications of the scheme on land use development within their jurisdiction.



### **2. Outdoor Advertisement Management**

For years, there had been no proper control and management of outdoor advertisement in Nongoma municipality. As such; all form of illegal outdoor advertisements can be found along across the town and other activity nodes throughout Nongoma municipality.



In order to address that, the municipality adopted Outdoor Advertising By-law. The municipality also conducted an audit of all outdoor advertisements, signage, s / signs; either legal or illegal within Nongoma town jurisdiction.

The audit would culminate into a removal of all illegal outdoor advertisement posts, and to regulate and enforce all new advertisement posts in line with the council-adopted by-law.

### **3. Nongoma Nodal Plan**

Small Rural towns like Nongoma continue to face a number of challenges due to the way the towns emerged and evolved, with some starting off as rural service centers, serving only a village population. The town of Nongoma is under pressure with an uptown and downtown scenario as well as constrained traffic routes as a result of informal trade and *ad hoc* businesses. Development Planning Unit, took an initiative with the intention to ensure that Nongoma town become competitive, enhanced and rehabilitated as a small town in order to attract investment and to retain the current investors.

The unit appointed a service provider during the reporting year to assist with strategies to re-organise and ensure an efficient town and route system, and also to identify business and

development opportunities. After public participation, stakeholders' engagements, the final draft was produced and awaiting council adoption.

#### **4. Spatial and Land Use Management and National Building Regulation Enforcement**

Nongoma Municipality forms part of Zululand Municipal Planning Tribunal, a committee formed in terms of SPLUMA requirements to deliberate jointly on various Development Planning application. During the reporting financial year, Development Planning unit submitted five (5) applications before the committee and all of them were approved.

##### **4.1. KwaSeme Petrol Filling Station**

Land Development application in terms of Spluma read in conjunction with Nongoma Spatial Planning and Land use By Law submitted previous Financial Year and was concluded and approved during the reporting financial. Building Plans were also submitted, processed and approved. Construction of the petrol filling station has commenced.



##### **4.2. KwaMajomela Small Scale Manufacturing**

Development Planning unit takes pride and recognition by the Zululand Municipal Planning Tribunal in taking an initiative to compile and submit the Land Development application in terms of Spluma for a its own municipal project - KwaMajomela Small Scale and Manufacturing project, also facilitating the application for lease agreement with Ingonyama Trust.



The project seeks to provide working space, shared capital equipment and skills development for SMME's and Cooperatives in Nongoma; specifically around KwaMajomela area. Building plan was submitted, processed and approved in terms of Building Regulation By-law. The construction of this project is almost complete.

#### **4.3. Erf 81 (Top Garage) petrol filling station**

The application was previously approved in terms of repealed PDA legislation. Planning Development unit after receiving the deviation plans during the reporting year, had to revisit the approved application to ensure the alignment. This application had to be amended and be resubmitted in terms of applicable SPLUMA legislation. Building plan was submitted, process and approved in terms of National Building Regulation.

#### **4.4. Lot 26 petrol filling station**

The land Development application submitted in terms of SPLUMA, read in conjunction with Nongoma Land Use Scheme. This application was approved by ZJMPT during the reporting year. Building plans were submitted and were not yet approved by the end of the financial year. No construction has taken place as yet, and it will commence once the building plans have been approved.

#### **4.5. Esiphambanweni Hardware**

The land Development application was submitted after a contravention notice was given to the owner and owner complied by submitting the application as per the SPLUMA.



It should be noted that the development responds to the implementation of municipality's SDF, i.e. promoting the economic development Node. In this case Esiphambanweni is identified

as a secondary node.

#### **4.6. Outdoor Advertisement Management**

The KwaZulu Natal state land committee donated Erf 5000 title Deed to the Department of Human settlement in agreement with the Director General of the Department of Land Affairs and Public Works on the disposal of state land. The Department of Human Settlement approved the lease donation of Nongoma town boundary Commonage land to the Nongoma Municipality. The Lease the agreement from Department of Human Settlement has been concluded. The municipality appointed services of the Conveyancer to register the erf 5000 land parcel to the name of Nongoma Municipality. The process is underway and is closely monitored by Development Planning unit and Legal Unit jointly.

### **3.4.1. COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

#### **3.4.1.1. INTRODUCTION**

At the beginning of the financial year, the department was called Community & Social Services. However, subsequent to the review of the organogram as adopted by the council in May 2021, the department's name was changed to Community Services Department. While the department had indicators on all national Key Performance Indicators (KPIs); its main indicators were Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development, Local Economic Development & Social Development, and also Cross-cutting Interventions which mainly focused on Disaster Management issues.

In terms of Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development KPA; the department performed exceptionally well during the financial year under review. There was constant reporting in terms of the quarterly SDBIP performances, with reports submitted quarterly to the Accounting Officer and tabled to Community & Social, Services portfolio committees.

The department also performed well in the Good Governance & Public Participation KPA, wherein portfolio committee meetings were conducted accordingly. The presence of Covid-19 which had started in the previous financial year affected some of the indicators in this KPA. While Waste Management Forums meetings continued to be held unabated; Disaster Advisory Forum meetings had to be infused within the Nongoma Joint Operation Committee (JOC) engagements whose sole purpose was to report on issues around covid-19 in the municipal area of jurisdiction and the coordinate the fight against the scourge.

### **3.4.2. BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY**

#### **3.4.2.1. WASTE MANAGEMENT**

While the departmental annual performance report suggests that the municipality performed well, having achieved its targets on 2 KPIs regarding waste management; the picture does not reflect the fundamental challenges faced by the municipality in terms of provision of access to refuse removal. It should be indicated that the municipality does not receive it return on investment, for it continues to spend more on ensuring access to refuse removal compared to what it is able to collect in terms of waste-related rates. Therefore, in as far as waste management is concerned; the municipality is working on a loss.

Despite regular breakdown to the aging infrastructure it is utilising for waste collection; the municipality continued to provide waste service collection in the following areas:

| Days                 | Areas                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Monday</b>        | Suburbs, Delene, Hospital                                                                 |
| <b>Tuesday</b>       | White City, Redhill, Works                                                                |
| <b>Wednesday</b>     | Suburbs, Delene, Hospital                                                                 |
| <b>Thursday</b>      | White City, Redhill, Works                                                                |
| <b>Friday</b>        | Suburbs, Delene, Hospital                                                                 |
| <b>7 days a week</b> | Around CBD skip bins are emptied on daily basis.                                          |
|                      | Frequency of waste collection is always considered during busy periods and festive season |

As at the end of the financial year under review; the municipality had been collecting waste-related rates to only 540 consumers. These include households around the Nongoma town. It also includes businesses in the vicinity of the town. It should be noted that the municipality could not collect rates in serviced areas such as Delene and White City. This has been the case in the previous years.

### 1. Clean-Up Awareness Campaign



town and its surroundings. All identified illegal dumping spots were eradicated.

Illegal dumping spots remain a crisis in Nongoma where



While there were two planned waste management awareness & clean-up campaign in the period under review; the municipality managed to do three. The municipality through its GIS unit mapped all illegal dumping spots within Nongoma



unattended and unoccupied sites become targets for such activities. While the municipality has placed skip bin which are collected daily in town; it has been realised that these skip bin are the main source of nuisance especially when they are full, and communities including business throw waste outside the skip bins. As way forward, the municipality intends engaging businesses proper storing of their waste, e.g. each business

should have a waste storage cage wherein waste is sorted allowing municipality to collect non-recyclable waste and small recyclers to collect recyclables such as paper, plastics and cans.

The main Waste Management Awareness & Clean-up campaign was conducted on 03



December 2020 in Nongoma town. This was coordinated so as to sensitise communities and commuters to town of the importance of ensuring a clean and litter-free Nongoma town. The campaign comprised of various stakeholders, with the main being the Environmental Affairs' officials responsible for waste management located within Nongoma municipality. Municipal officials and EPWP workers also participated in the campaign.

#### **3.4.2.2. LIBRARY PROMOTIONS**

The municipality would have conducted 4 library promotions by 30 June 2021. However, due to the covid-19 Lockdown regulations, libraries were not operational for the most part of the financial year. As such, library promotions could not be conducted in the 1<sup>st</sup> three quarters. In the last quarter; while libraries were back in operation, the library promotion could not be conducted due to the closure of the main Nongoma library as a result of renovations which continued until the beyond the end of the financial year under review.



It is worth noting that in the financial year under review Nongoma municipality received from the Department of Arts and Culture, 325 books, furniture and seven (7) computers for the Osuthu Modular library. A workshop for the staff (oSuthu Modular library) was conducted. The workshop focused on Covid-19 regulations and protocols by Manager: Social Services.

#### **3.4.2.3. CEMETERIES**

With the number of people dying as a result of covid-19 implications; the need for a cemetery became a pressing issue. The municipality still finds it difficult to acquire land for development of cemetery. This would remain one of the priorities for the department in the new financial year. It is the same with the waste disposal site.

### 3.4.3. PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRAFFIC & LICENSING SERVICES

While licensing services had to be provided under strict conditions as a result of covid-10 Lockdown regulations; public safety, especially from covid-19 infections became a main priority for the municipality.

Hence through the Traffic Law Enforcement unit, the municipality with other safety and



security agencies, embarked on numerous roadblocks, stops and checks in line with the covid-19 lockdown regulation. This was aimed at ensuring that communities complied with the various lockdown regulations, such as wearing of mask and maintaining of a required social distancing.

During levels 5 and 4 Lockdown-related roadblocks, the municipality not only had its Traffic Enforcement unit as part of the roadblocks, it also provided the Joint Operation team with the much needed mobile ablution facilities on all roadblock sites.

#### 3.4.3.1. Road Safety Awareness Campaign

The municipality has made it a norm that twice in a financial year it conducts Road Safety campaigns. The 1<sup>st</sup> campaign was conducted just before Christmas festive seasons in December 2020 and the 2<sup>nd</sup> just before the Easter holidays in April 2021. The timing for the campaigns was influenced by the fact that most people tend to be mobile during these periods, and there are a lot of reported road accidents around these times.



Both campaigns were led by the Executive Committee of Nongoma municipality, wherein they would engage with both the drivers and commuters about the importance of staying safe during these periods.



While the campaign focused on advocacy, i.e. promotion of road safety, it also served as a visibility campaign for the Nongoma Traffic Law enforcement unit, thus sending out a message that the team would be on the road to

control any situation that would be detrimental to the safety of the commuters and other road users.

#### **3.4.4. DISASTER MANAGEMENT**

The state of disaster that engulfed the country and the world at large due to covid-19 pandemic and the destruction it caused; put more pressure on the disaster management capacity of the municipality. With a shoestring budget allocated to disaster management, the municipality had to rearrange and moved fund around in order to be able to respond to the pressures associated with the scourge of covid-19 pandemic.

##### **3.4.4.1. Disaster Management Capacity Building programmes and Awareness Campaigns**

During the 2020/2021 FY, the municipality had the following programme:

- 42 unemployed youth provided with Skills Training on Firefighting skills
- 3 Disaster Management Capacity Building and Awareness campaign Programme conducted in Traditional Authorities
- 4 quarterly Fire Safety Inspections Drive conducted in public and business institution
- 20 school Disaster Management Awareness Campaigns conducted.
- Mainstreaming of Disaster Management through War-rooms

The municipality has 3 traditional authorities, and in ensuring mainstreaming of disaster management issues, the municipality saw an opportunity to engage communities through their respective traditional authorities on matter pertaining to disaster management and how to avoid disasters. Throughout the financial year, Disaster team would attend traditional authority-organised meetings for a capacity building slot on Disaster Management. The team would distribute sanitizers and fumigate the meeting venues prior and after the meeting.

The School Disaster Management Awareness campaigns were in some instances hampered by the closure of schools due to Covid-19 Lockdown regulations. However in the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> quarters and to some extent, the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter, the municipality religiously conducted disaster awareness campaigns at schools around the municipal area of jurisdiction.

Fire Safety Inspections were conducted on businesses around Nongoma town. These inspections were aimed at ensuring business compliance in terms of disaster avoidance and readiness, e.g. shop should have fire extinguishers and assembly points among others. The inspections were conducted in conjunction with Municipal Occupational Health & Safety (OHS), LED Unit and Traffic Law Enforcement.

#### 3.4.4.2. Disaster Management during covid-19 pandemic



Fighting the spread of Covid-19 Pandemic Covid-19 pandemic has created social destructions throughout the Nongoma municipality, with the rise in the number of funeral. Funerals have since been held almost on a daily basis, instead of weekends. While through JOC, all covid-19 related deaths were reported, the municipal disaster management team had to ensure that it fumigate every bereaved family prior and after the funeral. In order to ensure that the required number of people in a funeral was complied with, the municipality would provide a grader for grave digging; instead of allowing community members to dig the grave themselves.

While there were many funerals that the Disaster Management team attended to provide



fumigation services; it participated and fumigated daily on the 3 major funerals during the financial years, i.e. Mass funeral for the victims of a car accident in ward 3, Njampela and two royal funerals (the passing of Ingonyama, King Goodwill kaBhekuzulu and his Queen of Kwa-Khangel'amankengane Palace.

#### 3.4.4.3. Disaster recovery and avoidance

The high priority disaster risks for the Nongoma municipality include:

- Drought
- Lightning
- Strong winds, and
- Heavy rains, and
- Structural fires



In the financial year under review, the municipality procured Disaster Emergency Relief stock, such as cabins, building material, and blankets. It also procured 30 Lightning conductors which were installed in high risk areas as identified through the disaster risk profile. Other lightning conductors were provided by the Provincial Disaster Management unit.

### **3.4.5. SPORTS, ARTS AND CULTURE ACTIVITIES**

Covid-19 pandemic hampered any possibility for the municipality to conduct sports, arts and culture activities. All planned programmes had to be halted as the country was going through as a series of lockdown stages and regulation, which for most of the time required a certain number in terms of gatherings.



As such, only one (isicathamiya) arts and culture event was conducted. The event was conducted under strict covid-19 protocols.

### **3.5. FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

#### **3.5.1. Introduction and Background**

The Finance Department has the responsibility to develop and implement sound business processes and sound and effective internal and financial controls systems. Further, it is committed to its mandate to provide a comprehensive financial management support and guidance to the Council and the directorates of the Municipality. The directorate supports the Integrated Development Plan of Council by striving to provide a stable and sustainable financial environment that enables Council to deliver essential services to the community of Nongoma. The Finance Department is made up of the following independent and yet complimentary components:

#### **3.5.2. Expenditure Management Section**

- The municipality paid most of its service providers on the 15<sup>th</sup> and 30<sup>th</sup> of the month to meet the requirement of paying within 30 days during the year as required by the legislation i.e. Municipal Finance Management Act.
- The expenditure section has maintained an effective system of expenditure control, accounting and information system which recognises expenditure when it is incurred, account for creditors of the municipality and account for payments made by the municipality.
- The expenditure is fully functional with all positions filled.

#### **3.5.3. Revenue Management Section**

Nongoma Municipality does not have a huge revenue base which becomes a challenge for a municipality in terms of service delivery to the community. The revenue section issued monthly bills for municipal taxes and other municipal services rendered to communities around town in terms of an approved council credit control policy. The municipality appointed a Debt Collector in order to improve collection rate in future.

#### **3.5.4. Supply Chain Management Section**

Supply Chain Management unit is a support function for all business units within the council to ensure provision of efficient, transparent, fair, equitable and cost-effective procurement services, thus assisting the business units to implement their service delivery;

- The Supply Chain Manager has been appointed;
- Bid committees were functional during the term, however there is room for improvement in terms of turnaround time for sitting and awarding of bids;
- There is only one person dedicated to contract management; however there is room for improvement, although this section has improved in its operations since treasury conducted training.

### 3.5.5. Budget and Reporting Section

- The process leading to the approval of the budget was in line with the approved budget process plan. The Budget was adopted within the MFMA legislated timeframes and the approved budget was informed by the Long-Term Financial Plan (LTFP). All relevant budgets related policies are in place.
- The annual and the adjustment budgets for 2020/2021 financial year were prepared, approved by council and submitted to relevant authorities on time and in terms of the MFMA and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation.
- The section 71 reports were submitted to Provincial, National and other relevant funders as required by DORA.
- The Mid-year budget and performance assessment report (S72) was prepared, tabled to council and submitted to relevant treasuries accordingly.
- All other legislated reporting was achieved.

### 3.5.6. Statement of Financial Performance

The following Table shows a summary of the statement of financial performance:

|                                   | 2021              | 2020 (Restated)  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Revenue                           | 339 940 302       | 371 279 563      |
| Expenditure                       | 327 740 536       | 366 768 846      |
| <b>Operating Surplus</b>          | <b>12 199 766</b> | <b>4 510 717</b> |
| Gain/(Loss) on disposal of assets |                   | 1 037 692        |
| Actuarial gain/ (Loss)            | 585 783           | 415 896          |
| <b>Surplus for the year</b>       | <b>11 613 983</b> | <b>3 888 921</b> |

**Grants:**

The municipality has received all the grants as gazetted in the DORA and the unspent portion is reflected on the table below.

| Name of the Grant                                 | Organ of state                | Unspent Balance - 01 July 2021 | Receipts           | Expenditure        | Revenue recognised | Unspent balance - 30 June 2021 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Finance Management Grant                          | National Treasury             |                                | 1 900 000          | 1 900 000          | 1 900 000          |                                |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                    | Department of Cooperative Go. |                                | 31 290 000         | 31 290 000         | 31 290 000         |                                |
| Integrated National Electrification Program Grant | Department of Energy          |                                | 8 400 000          | 8 400 000          |                    |                                |
| Expanded Public Works Program                     | National Treasury             |                                | 2 099 000          | 2 099 000          | 2 099 000          |                                |
| Library Grant                                     | Department of Arts & Culture  |                                | 905 000            | 905 000            | 905 000            |                                |
| Kwakhetha Modular Library                         | Department of Arts & Culture  |                                | 637 000            | 398 640            | 398 640            | 238 360                        |
| Cyber Cadet                                       | Department of Arts & Culture  |                                | 226 000            | 226 000            | 226 000            |                                |
| Osuthu modular Library                            | Department of Arts & Culture  |                                | 637 000            | 637 000            | 637 000            |                                |
| Equitable Share                                   | National Treasury             |                                | 194 844 000        | 194 844 000        | 194 844 000        |                                |
| <b>TOTAL GRANTS</b>                               |                               | <b>0</b>                       | <b>240 299 640</b> | <b>240 299 640</b> | <b>231 899 640</b> | <b>238 360</b>                 |

**3.5.7. Asset Management**

The municipality has ensured that all previous year fixed asset errors are addressed with the assistance of INKAZIMULO which was appointed to compile the 2020/21 Asset Register.

Their terms of reference included the following:

- Physical verification of all movable assets
- Physical verification of infrastructure (immovable) assets
- Reviewing of assets under construction (AUC), analysis of 2020/21 capital expenditure and WIP completed during the 2020/21 financial year
- Unbundling of infrastructure assets acquired (WIP completed) as required by GRAP17
- Reviewing of remaining useful lives (RUL) of infrastructure and movables assets
- Identification and review of possible impairment of infrastructure and movable assets
- Performing the depreciation charge calculation for 2019/20 financial year
- Providing journals, disclosure notes and annexures in the annual financial statements and accounting policies
- Responding to all relevant GRAP asset audit queries
- The net movement in the carrying amount of Property Plant and Equipment.

The municipality has a GRAP compliant asset register. All assets have been recorded, barcoded and verified.

### 3.5.8. Spending Against Capital Budget

#### 3.5.8.1. Capital Expenditure

The municipality has spent 100% on capital expenditure in 2020/21 financial year and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant which forms part of capital expenditure was fully spent and so was the Integrated National Electrification Program Grant.

#### 3.5.8.2. Sources of Finance

The capital expenditure for 2020/21 was funded from transfers from National Government, and internally generated funds.

#### 3.5.8.3. Capital Spending on 5 Largest Projects

The municipality was able to spend all the MIG and INEP allocation during 2020/21 financial year on the following 5 large projects:

- Nongoma Stormwater Management
- White city road upgrade
- Nongoma Side walks
- Nkukhwini Electrification phase 2
- Ebuhleni Electrification phase 2

### 3.5.9. Cashflow management and investment

#### 3.5.9.1. CASHFLOW

The municipality, during 2020/21, was able to maintain its cash flow position and completed its year end with a favourable balance. The table below shows bank balances of all municipal bank accounts as at 30 June 2021.

| Account Description                 | Account Number | Balance<br>2021 June 30 | Balance 2020<br>June 30 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| FNB Cheque                          | 531 5327 8884  | 14 526 425              | 8 154 582               |
| FNB Cheque licencing                | 622 0376 1962  | 79 256                  | 117 995                 |
| FNB cheque MIG                      | 622 0222 6751  | 15 370                  | 27 911                  |
| FNB call account                    | 613 15000 549  | 0                       | 3 136                   |
| FNB cheque account                  | 623 7063 9373  | 0                       | 882                     |
| FNB Cheque account                  | 623 7306 3222  | 1 062                   | 3 278                   |
| FNB Cheque Account                  | 623 7063 8573  | 114                     | 16 075                  |
| FNB 7 day notice<br>deposit account | 744 2706 5468  | 19 093                  |                         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                        |                | <b>14 641 320</b>       | <b>8 323 860</b>        |

### 3.5.9.2. Borrowing and Investment

The municipality has no borrowings for 2020/21 financial year. The municipality had the following short-term investments:

#### Short-term investment:

| Bank Account Details                  | June 2021       |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| FNB MIG account – 62202226751         | R15 370         |
| FNB Money Market account- 62373063222 | R1 062          |
| FNB FMG account – 62370638573         | R114            |
| FNB Licensing account – 622 0376 1962 | R79 256         |
| FNB 7 Day Money deposit               | 19 093          |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>R114 895</b> |

During 2020/21, the municipality procured eight (8) vehicles through a finance lease agreement with Bidvest Bank. The balance of the lease agreement as at 30 June 2021 amounts to R4 203 186.

### 3.5.10. Other Financial Matters

#### 3.5.10.1. Supply Chain Management

Supply chain reports have been submitted monthly and quarterly to council and will be submitted annually together with the Annual Financial statements.

#### GRAP Compliance:

In the current year, the municipality has adopted the following standards and interpretations that are relevant to its operations:

- GRAP 1 Presentation of Financial Statements
- GRAP 2 Cash Flow Statement
- GRAP 3 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors
- GRAP 9 Revenue from Exchange Transactions
- GRAP 13 Leases
- GRAP 14 Events After the Reporting Date
- GRAP 17 Property Plant and Equipment
- GRAP 19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets
- GRAP 21 Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets
- GRAP 23 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers)
- GRAP 24 Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements
- GRAP 25 Employee Benefits
- GRAP 26 Impairment of Cash-generating assets
- GRAP 31 Intangible Assets
- GRAP 104 Financial Instruments

### **3.5.11. MSCOA Implementation**

MSCOA is part of the National Treasury's ongoing budget and reporting reforms. MSCOA-ready means that municipalities are able to capture all their financial transactions against a predefined classification framework. MSCOA regulation has not only been a financial reform, but an entire overhaul of municipal business processes.

Since not only financial and budget oriented practitioners are involved, implementation has required organisational change across the entire municipality and integration of accounting systems. Consequently, implementation has involved system conversion and/or re-implementation, with all the associated challenges and risks.

Due to various stakeholders involved, integration is no small feat. Unforeseen challenges emerge over time that can only be brought to the fore through the process of retrospection. Nongoma Municipality successfully implemented MSCOA regulations on 1 July 2017. The municipality did not change the financial system but rather it was updated to ensure that the system is compatible with MSCOA segments. The system in use by the municipality is pastel evolution.

The municipality's financial system is seamlessly integrated with all other sub-systems except the payroll for which the municipality is using flat file to export information from the payroll to pastel evolution.

### **3.6. SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PRIORITIES FOR 2020/2021**

The following KPAs inform the OPMS of the Municipality:

1. Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
2. Basic Service Delivery
3. Local Economic Development & Social Development
4. Municipal Financial Viability and Management
5. Good Governance and Public Participation
6. Cross Cutting Interventions

#### **3.6.1. PRIORITIES**

The following are the key priority areas of Nongoma Local Municipality:

1. Poverty Alleviation
2. Food Security
3. Skills Development
4. Revenue enhancement
5. Spatial planning and development;
6. Good Governance and Clean Administration.

#### **3.6.2. KEY OUTCOMES FOR THE NONGOMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

1. Eradication of poverty through food security and job creation;
2. Unlock economic sectors that have potential for growth and attraction of investors within the municipality;
3. Empowerment of Small Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs), Cooperatives and Emerging Contractors;
4. Promote social development activities (youth, women, senior citizens, people living with disability) in sports, in the economy and skills development;
5. Embrace the principles of good governance, accountable and disciplined administration;
6. Promote health and safety environment for all residents of Nongoma;
7. Implement efficient and effective spatial planning and development, as well as disaster management;
8. Ensure safeguarding, utilization and proper management of municipal assets;
9. Promote effective communication within the institution, and other stakeholders in line with Batho Pele principles;
10. Practice non fraudulent and corrupt free financial management practice for long term sustainability of the municipality.

#### **3.6.3. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES, STRATEGIES AND TARGETS**

The following section reflects on strategic objectives, strategies and targets:

## STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

### KPA -A : MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

| Objective                                                                                           | Strategy Ref. | Strategy                                                                           | KPI Ref. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>A1</b> To ensure implementation of functional performance management                             | A1.1          | Development and Implementation of Performance Management System (PMS)              | A1.1.1   |
|                                                                                                     | A1.2          | Ensure cascading of Performance Management System (PMS) to all municipal officials | A.1.2.1  |
| <b>A2</b> To provide and promote institutional and organisational development and capacity building | A2.1          | Review and Implementation and monitoring of Human Resources Strategy               | A2.1.1   |
|                                                                                                     | A2.2          | Review and implementation of Workplace Skills Plan                                 | A2.2.1   |
|                                                                                                     | A2.3          | Review and implementation of Employment Equity Plan                                | A2.3.1   |
| <b>A3</b> To ensure an improved information and communication and development                       | A3.1          | Develop Implement and monitor ICT Governance Framework                             | A3.1.1   |

### KPA-B : BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

|                                                                                                                  |      |                                                                                     |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>B1</b> To provide high quality infrastructure network to support improved quality of life and economic growth | B1.1 | Monitor expenditure on MIG/INEP funded programmes & projects                        | B1.1.1 |
| <b>B2</b> Ensure continuous operations and maintenance of the existing infrastructure to ensure functionality    | B2.1 | Monitor the implementation of the Municipal Consolidated Infrastructure Plan        | B2.1.1 |
|                                                                                                                  | B2.2 | Monitor the Implementation of Operations and Maintenance Plan                       | B2.2.1 |
| <b>B3</b> Improving sustainable human settlement                                                                 | B3.1 | Monitor the implementation of Human Settlement projects within Nongoma municipality | B3.1.1 |
| <b>B4</b> Improved basic service delivery, infrastructure development and social facilities                      | B4.1 | Provision of access to refuse removal                                               | B4.1.1 |

### KPA-C: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

|                                                                                  |      |                                                                |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>C1</b> To create an enabling environment for economic growth and job creation | C1.1 | Promote SMME and entrepreneurial development                   | C1.1.1 |
|                                                                                  | C1.2 | Develop and promote Tourism potential of Nongoma Municipality  | C1.2.1 |
|                                                                                  | C1.4 | Implement LED Strategy                                         | C1.3.1 |
|                                                                                  | C1.4 | Promote job creation                                           | C1.4.1 |
| <b>C2</b> To improve the quality of lives for people within Nongoma Municipality | C2.1 | Develop, Implement and monitor special programmes              | C2.1.1 |
|                                                                                  | C2.2 | Promote healthy and safety environment                         | C2.2.1 |
|                                                                                  | C2.3 | Promote and enhance culture of learning among children & youth | C2.3.1 |

### KPA-D: FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT

|                                                           |      |                                                |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>D1</b> To ensure legally sound financial viability and | D1.1 | Implementation of revenue enhancement strategy | D1.1.1 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------|--------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                                                                                                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| management                                                                                                                                                                          | D1.2  | Develop, implement and monitor standard operating procedures related to expenditure management                      | D1.2.1 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | D1.3  | Develop a credible budget and report in accordance with the provisions of the MFMA                                  | D1.3.1 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | D1.4  | To effectively Implement Supply Chain Management Regulations                                                        | D1.4.1 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | D1.5  | Monitor implementation of audit action plan on regular basis                                                        | D1.5.1 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | D1.6  | Monitor spending on conditional grants                                                                              | D1.6.1 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | D1.7  | 2020/2021 budget implementation                                                                                     | D1.7.1 |
| <b>D2</b> Effectively Implement asset management regulation                                                                                                                         | D2.1  | Implementation, monitoring and adherence to asset management policies and regulations                               | D2.1.1 |
| <b>KPA-E: GOOD GOVERNANCE &amp; PUBLIC PARTICIPATION</b>                                                                                                                            |       |                                                                                                                     |        |
| <b>E1</b> To integrate Risk Management, Compliance processes into the performance management system of the organisation.                                                            | E.1.1 | Development and monitor Risk Management register in line with the municipal strategic document (IDP) implementation | E1.1.1 |
| <b>E2</b> To ensure Institutional accountability and transparency                                                                                                                   | E2.1  | Implementation of internal audit systems                                                                            | E2.1.1 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | E2.2  | Implementation of Back to Basics Action Plan                                                                        | E2.2.1 |
| <b>E3</b> To promote effective public participation in the affairs of the municipality                                                                                              | E3.1  | Development and implementation Public Participation Framework                                                       | E3.1.1 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | E3.2  | Implementation of Communication Strategy                                                                            | E3.2.1 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | E3.3  | Strengthening the functionality of ward                                                                             | E3.3.1 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | E3.4  | Ensure Complaint Reporting and Publication                                                                          | E3.4.1 |
| <b>KPA-F: CROSS-CUTTING INTERVENTIONS</b>                                                                                                                                           |       |                                                                                                                     |        |
| <b>F1</b> To provide strategic planning support across the organization, i.e. IDP                                                                                                   | F1.1  | Development of a credible Integrated Development Planning (IDP)                                                     | F1.1.1 |
| <b>F2</b> To promote a functionally structured urban and rural spatial development pattern guided by identified nodes and corridors through an effective land use management system | F2.1  | Implementation and Enforcement of SPLUMA-related programmes                                                         | F2.1.1 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | F2.2  | Maintain and improve the environmental integrity of Nongoma municipal area of jurisdiction                          | F2.2.1 |
| <b>F3</b> To ensure functional and responsive Disaster Management                                                                                                                   | F3.1  | Implementation of Disaster Management Plan                                                                          | F3.1.1 |

## CHAPTER 4: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

Nongoma Local Municipality developed its Performance Management Framework that describes and presents how the municipal cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be undertaken, organised and be managed including determining roles of different role players. The framework is reviewed annually.

This section will indicate, in more detail, the performance of the Municipality for the financial year and makes reference to the supporting documentation, including the Municipal Scorecard. The performance reporting of the Municipality in this section is done in line with the 6 national KPA's and is the focus of the MSA Section 46 requirements and therefore reflects the performance of the Municipality for the financial year, comparisons to performance of the previous financial year and measures taken to improve performance.

This report covers the performance information from 01 July 2020 to 30 June 2021 and focuses on the implementation of the Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP), in relation to the objectives as encapsulated in the Municipality's Integrated Development and Plan (IDP) for 2020/21.

This Report reflects actual performance of the Municipality as measured against the performance indicators and targets in its Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

It should be noted that the financial year under review was an unusual financial year in that as a result of covid-19, it had more than just one normal review (Mid-term review). There was a covid-19 induced review in October.

The format of the report will reflect the Municipality's Key Performance Indicators (KPI) per Municipal Key Performance Area.

### **4.1. PERFORMANCE ACHIEVEMENTS ON KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS**

The organisational performance is evaluated by means of a municipal scorecard (Top Layer SDBIP) at organisational level and through the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) at departmental levels.

The SDBIP is a plan that converts the IDP and budget into measurable criteria on how, where and when the strategies, objectives and normal business processes of the municipality are implemented. It also allocates responsibility to directorates to deliver the services in terms of the IDP and Budget.

The MFMA Circular No.13 prescribes that:

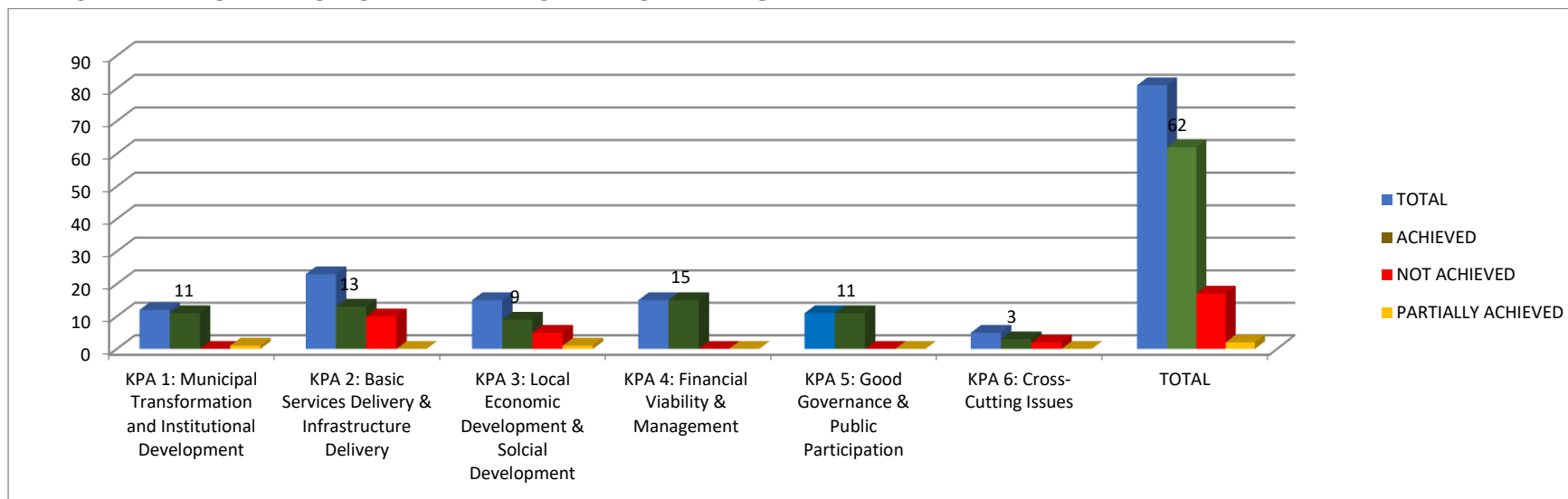
- The IDP and budget must be aligned;
- The budget must address the strategic priorities;
- The SDBIP should indicate what the municipality is going to do during next 12 months; and

The SDBIP should form the basis for measuring the performance against goals set during the budget /IDP processes. The SDBIPs were prepared as described in the paragraphs below and approved by the Mayor. Performance under each National Key Performance Area is depicted as follows:

#### 4.2. ORGANISATIONAL SCORECARD (TOP LAYER SDBIP)

| KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS                                         | TOTAL | ACHIEVED | NOT ACHIEVED | PARTIALLY ACHIEVED |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------------------|
| KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development | 12    | 11       | 00           | 01                 |
| KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development    | 23    | 13       | 10           | 00                 |
| KPA 3: Local Economic Development & Social Development        | 15    | 09       | 05           | 01                 |
| KPA 4: Financial Viability & Management                       | 15    | 15       | 00           | 00                 |
| KPA 5: Good Governance & Public Participation                 | 11    | 11       | 00           | 00                 |
| KPA 6: Cross-Cutting Issues                                   | 05    | 03       | 02           | 00                 |
| TOTAL                                                         | 81    | 62       | 17           | 02                 |

#### 4.3. PERFORMANCE ON KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS



#### 4.4. ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE COMPARISON WITH PREVIOUS YEAR 2019/20

| PREVIOUS YEAR 2019/20 |            |               |                   |                         |               | CURRENT YEAR 2020/21 |               |                   |                         |               |
|-----------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| KPA                   | Total KPIs | KPIs Achieved | KPIs not achieved | KPIs partially achieved | % achievement | Total KPIs           | KPIs Achieved | KPIs not achieved | KPIs partially achieved | % achievement |
| Total                 | 70         | 55            | 10                | 5                       | 79%           | 81                   | 62            | 17                | 02                      | 78%           |

The organisational scorecard gives further details on Key Performance Indicators.

#### 4.5. GENERAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Regulation 10 of the Municipal Planning and Performance Regulation has set prescribed General Key Performance Indicators as stated in section 43 of the Municipal Systems Acts. Below is the list of the six (6) General Key Performance Indicators applicable to Nongoma Local Municipality:

| No.  | Key Performance Indicator                                                                                                                                                                  | Comparison with the previous Financial Year                                                     |                                                                                          |                                                                                                 |                                                                                | Reason for Variance                                                                                   | Corrective Measure                                                               |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2020/2021 FY Target                                                                             | 2020/2021 FY Actual                                                                      | 2019/2020 FY Target                                                                             | 2019/2020 FY Actual                                                            |                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |
| (a)  | The percentage of households with access to basic level of:                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |                                                                                                 |                                                                                |                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |
| i.   | Water                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |                                                                                                 |                                                                                |                                                                                                       | District Function                                                                |
| ii.  | Sanitation                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |                                                                                                 |                                                                                |                                                                                                       | District Function                                                                |
| iii. | Electricity                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |                                                                                                 |                                                                                |                                                                                                       | Eskom Function                                                                   |
| iv.  | Solid Waste Removal                                                                                                                                                                        | 2 wards (Ward 19 & 20) to be have access to weekly refuse removal throughout the financial year | 2 wards (Ward 19 & 20) had access to weekly refuse removal throughout the financial year | 2 wards (Ward 19 & 20) to be have access to weekly refuse removal throughout the financial year | 2 wards (Ward 19 & 20) had access to weekly refuse removal throughout the year | N/A                                                                                                   | N/A                                                                              |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                            | Access to daily refuse removal for Nongoma Town                                                 | Nongoma Town had access to daily refuse removal throughout the financial year            | Access to daily refuse removal for Nongoma Town                                                 | Nongoma Town had access to daily refuse removal throughout the financial year  | N/A                                                                                                   | N/A                                                                              |
| (b)  | The percentage of households earning less than R1100 per month with access to free basic services                                                                                          | 100%                                                                                            | 51%                                                                                      | 100%                                                                                            | 49%                                                                            | Indigent register which could be a source document for households earning less than R1100 is outdated | Update the indigent register by 30 September 2021                                |
| (c)  | The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan | 100%                                                                                            | 100%                                                                                     | 100%                                                                                            | 100%                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                   | N/A                                                                              |
| (d)  | The number of jobs created through municipality's local, economic development initiatives including capital projects                                                                       | 333                                                                                             | 472                                                                                      | 83                                                                                              | 230                                                                            | N/A                                                                                                   | N/A                                                                              |
| (e)  | The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan           | 1                                                                                               | 0                                                                                        | 1                                                                                               | 0                                                                              | The positions in question (HOD: Corporate Service Director) had to be advertised twice;               | While there are currently no vacancies at the highest level of management in the |

|     |                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                    |      |      |      |      | and on both occasions, none of the female applicants were received.                                                                                           | municipality; should there been a vacancy, it must be reserved for a woman candidate. The municipality should also headhunt such a person since indications are that women are not keen to apply for Senior Manager posts at Nongoma municipality                                                                                |
| (f) | The percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan | 100% | 169% | 100% | 100% | While the WSP vote had R200 000 and was exhausted by Q2; other training interventions were conducted and mostly by Finance department using the same WSP vote | In the next financial year, there will be proper allocation of duties, i.e.. Training coordination by Corporate Services and actual budget to be indicated in the budget. Any adjustment will accordingly be articulated to allow for Corporate Service to coordinate training accordingly and in line with the available budget |

#### 4.6. ASSESSMENT OF SERVICE PROVIDERS

Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act require

*A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting—*

*(a) the performance of the Municipality and each external service provider during that financial year;*

The monitoring of the service provider performance is ensured through the signing of the Service Level Agreement/Contract. It is currently being done by user department levels. Service providers who fail to perform are to be reported to SCM and the necessary action is taken including the termination of the contract or cancellation of an order. The following are the service providers engaged in each department/business unit during the 2020/21 financial year.

The table below seeks to serve that purpose:

## DEPARTMENT: FINANCE

| ASSESSMENT KEY  |                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Good (G)        | The service has been provided at an acceptable standard and within the time frames stipulated in the SLA/ Contract   |
| Satisfactory(S) | The service has been provided at acceptable standards and outside of the time frames stipulated in the SLA/ Contract |
| Poor (P)        | The service has been provided below acceptable standards                                                             |

| NAME OF EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDER      | SERVICE PROVIDED IN TERMS OF SIGNED SLA                                                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET | ASSESSMENT OF SERVICE PROVIDER'S PERFORMANCE i.e. (GOOD/SATISFACTORY/ POOR) | CORRECTIVE MEASURE IN CASE OF UNDUE PERFORMANCE |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Madlopha Thenga & Associates Attorneys | Collection outstanding debts on behalf of municipality                                  | 100%               | G                                                                           | N/A                                             |
| BPG Mass                               | Valuation roll services                                                                 | 90%                | G                                                                           | N/A                                             |
| Indwe Risk Services                    | Provision of insurance services                                                         | 90%                | G                                                                           | N/A                                             |
| Camelsa Consulting Group System        | Providing Financial system, Financial Accounting, Project management and asset register | 80%                | G                                                                           | N/A                                             |
| Inkazimulo                             | Preparations of Annual Financial Statements and Fixed Asset Register                    | 100%               | G                                                                           | N/A                                             |
| Pay Day Software System (Pty)Ltd       | Payroll and HR services                                                                 | 100%               | G                                                                           | N/A                                             |
| Bonakude Consultants                   | Internal Auditor                                                                        | 100%               | G                                                                           | N/A                                             |
| Ntshidi and Associates                 | Value added tax services Recovery                                                       | 90%                | G                                                                           | N/A                                             |

## DEPARTMENT: SOCIAL SERVICES

| NAME OF EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDER | SERVICE PROVIDED IN TERMS OF SIGNED SLA      | PERFORMANCE TARGET                                                                        | ASSESSMENT OF SERVICE PROVIDER'S PERFORMANCE i.e. (GOOD/SATISFACTORY/ POOR) | CORRECTIVE MEASURE IN CASE OF UNDUE PERFORMANCE |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| uBHALULE PROJECTS                 | Cleaning and maintenance services            | Cleaning of town over week ends. Grass and alien plants cutting in town and surroundings. | Good                                                                        | N/A                                             |
| AROS PROCTETION                   | Security guards for municipal properties     | 24 hours services                                                                         | Good                                                                        | N/A                                             |
| Mzomasi Trading                   | Rendering services at the Municipal dumpsite | Provision of dumping site services                                                        | Good                                                                        | N/A                                             |

## DEPARTMENT: CORPORATE SERVICES

| NAME OF EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDER       | SERVICE PROVIDED IN TERMS OF SIGNED SLA                | PERFORMANCE TARGET                                                       | ASSESSMENT OF SERVICE PROVIDER'S PERFORMANCE i.e. (GOOD/SATISFACTORY/ POOR) | CORRECTIVE MEASURE IN CASE OF UNDUE PERFORMANCE |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Emalangen Technologies                  | Provision of internet and telephones                   | 100 MB of internet and telephones via fibre connectivity                 | Good                                                                        | N/A                                             |
| ZW Ngwenya Attorney and Shepstone Wylie | Rendering of legal services                            | Adequate handling of legal matters                                       | Good                                                                        | N/A                                             |
| Lembede & Associates Attorneys          | Rendering of legal services                            | Adequate handling of legal matters                                       | Good                                                                        | N/A                                             |
| Dludlu Attorneys                        | Rendering of legal services                            | Adequate handling of legal matters                                       | Good                                                                        | N/A                                             |
| AVIS South Africa                       | Rendering car rental services                          | Proper functioning vehicles at affordable rates.                         | Good                                                                        | N/A                                             |
| Waphatha Pty Ltd                        | Rendering car rental services                          | Proper functioning vehicles at affordable rates.                         | Good                                                                        | N/A                                             |
| 773 FEZY Motor services &Panel Beaters  | Rendering car service and panel beating                | Proper servicing of motor vehicles and body work at affordable rates.    | Good                                                                        | N/A                                             |
| Yuretek                                 | Provision of printing machines and telecommunications  | Fully functional printers and maintenance                                | Good                                                                        | N/A                                             |
| Mzansi Wethu                            | Email and Website hosting, development and maintenance | Fully functional emails and updating of necessary content on the website | Good                                                                        | N/A                                             |

## DEPARTMENT: PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

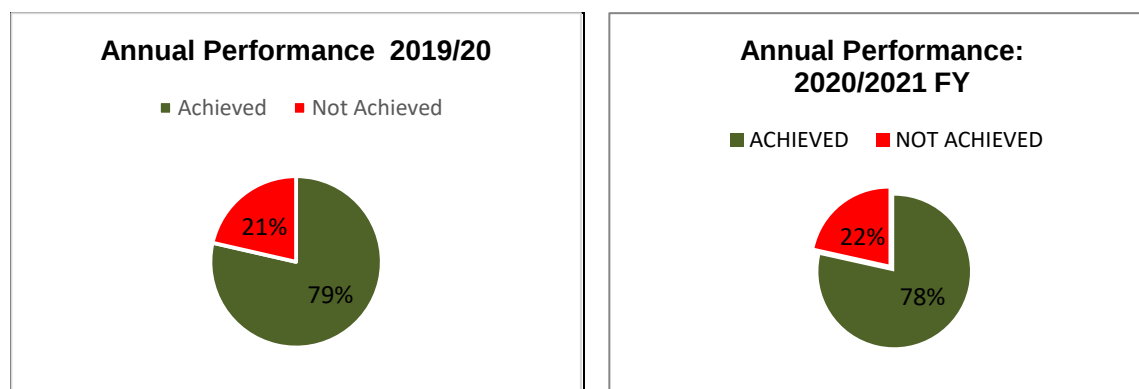
| NAME OF EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDER | SERVICE PROVIDED IN TERMS OF SIGNED SLA        | PERFORMANCE TARGET | ASSESSMENT OF SERVICE PROVIDER'S PERFORMANCE i.e. (GOOD/SATISFACTORY/ POOR) | CORRECTIVE MEASURE IN CASE OF UNDUE PERFORMANCE                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MARISWE (PTY) LTD                 | Civil engineering consulting services          | 100%               | P                                                                           | Turn –Around Plan to be developed by the consultant, and its implementation progress be submitted monthly to Director: Technical Services |
| Nikeresa Construction             | Construction of Mphuphusi sportsfield          | 100%               | S                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| SIPILATO TRADING                  | Construction of Bhuqwini Gravel Road           | 100%               | G                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| MINATHI CONSULTING                | Civil engineering consulting services          | 100%               | S                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Mbangomuni Cleaning Services      | Construction of Ophaphasi hall                 | 100%               | P                                                                           | Turn –Around Plan to be developed by the consultant, and its implementation progress be submitted monthly to Director: Technical Services |
| Zilamkhonto Business Enterprise   | Construction of Ndololwane crèche              | 100%               | P                                                                           | Turn –Around Plan to be developed by the consultant, and its implementation progress be submitted monthly to Director: Technical Services |
| NNLK Business Enterprise          | Construction of Esikhaleni gravel road         | 100%               | G                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Mchilobomvu Civils Construction   | Construction of Ngokotho hall                  | 100%               | S                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| BI INFRASTRUCTURE                 | Civil engineering consulting services          | 100%               | G                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Mbovu Dynamics                    | Construction of Ekubuseni crèche               | 100%               | G                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| NHLOSO DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS    | Construction of Mona sportsfield               | 100%               | S                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| UZAMILE TRADING                   | Construction of Sgubudu community hall         | 100%               | G                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| BI INFRASTRUCTURE                 | Construction of Qondile to KwaJuba Phase 2     | 100%               | S                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| BI INFRASTRUCTURE                 | Construction of Nzondwane to Ndongande Phase 2 | 100%               | S                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Mariswe Pty Ltd                   | Construction of Ophaphasi Com. Hall            | 100%               | S                                                                           | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Mariswe Pty Ltd                   | Construction of Eskhaleni Gravel Road          | 100%               | P                                                                           | Turn –Around Plan to be developed by the consultant,                                                                                      |

|                                        |                                                      |      |   |                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        |                                                      |      |   | and its implementation progress be submitted monthly to Director: Technical Services                                                      |
| Bi Infrastructure                      | Construction of Kwansele Creche                      | 100% | S | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Mhlopheni General Trading (Contractor) | Construction of Siyondlo Gravel Road                 | 100% | G | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Mahlahla Consulting Engineers          | Construction of Nongoma Sidewalks                    | 100% | S | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Xoli M Projects (Contractor)           | Construction of Nongoma Sidewalks                    | 100% | S | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| TPZ Consulting (contractor)            | Rehabilitation of stormwater in town                 | 100% | S | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Bi Infrastructure                      | White city phase 1                                   | 100% | G | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Bi Infrastructure                      | Red Hill                                             | 100% | P | Turn –Around Plan to be developed by the consultant, and its implementation progress be submitted monthly to Director: Technical Services |
| Bi Infrastructure                      | Construction of Kwansele Creche                      | 100% | S | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Mbangomuni Cleaning Services           | CONTRACTOR (Ophaphisi hall)                          | 100% | S | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Shantis Electrical PTY (LTD)           | Contractor (Ebuhleni Electrification Phase 2-Ward2)  | 100% | G | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| MGEMN Services                         | Contractor (Mcakwini Electrification Phase 2 Ward 1) | 100% | G | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Mfumbathi Project                      | Nkukhwini Rural Housing Project                      | 100% | S | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Chushisanani Mzansi                    | Mpuzana Rural Housing Project                        | 100% | G | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Go- Big Construction                   | Zidwadweni Rural Housing Project                     | 100% | G | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Isundu Trading                         | Khokhwaneni Rural Housing Project                    | 100% | G | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Zamokuhle Developments                 | Nkunzana Rural Housing Project                       | 100% | G | N/A                                                                                                                                       |
| Fezeka Business                        | Siyazama Rural Housing Project                       | 100% | G | N/A                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                              |                                                     |      |   |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|---|-----|
| Makhayo Construction and Suppliers                                           | Vuna Rural Housing Project                          | 100% | S | N/A |
| Sihamba Sodwa Consultants                                                    | Mhambuma Rural Projects                             | 100% | G | N/A |
| Africoast JBFE PROJECT MANAGERS                                              | Civil Engineering Consulting Services               | 100% | S | N/A |
| Vangisa Projects                                                             | Civil Engineering Consulting Services               | 100% | S | N/A |
| Mhlonipheni General Trading                                                  | Contractor (White City Roads Phase)                 | 100% | G | N/A |
| Mela okuhle Trading                                                          | Contractor (Nongoma Town Stormwater)                | 100% | G | N/A |
| Inzuzo- Yesizwe Development Consultants                                      | Town Planning and Environmental Consulting Services | 100% | G | N/A |
| (Siyathuthu) joint Venture (JV) Timothy Fasheun Group Environments (Pty) Ltd | Town Planning and Environmental                     | 100% | G | N/A |
| Zamisa Holdings                                                              | Geographic Information Systems (GIS)                | 100% | S | N/A |

#### 4.7. KEY AREAS TO NOTE ON PERFORMANCE OF NONGOMA MUNICIPALITY

Despite the financial year under review having more targets compared to the 2019/2020 FY; the overall performance remained steady; which has been the case since the 2018/2019 FY. The financial year was at 78% in terms of achievements compared to 79% for the previous financial year, and 79% in 2018/2019 FY.



The Auditor General did not raise any material findings regarding the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for basic service delivery and infrastructure development objective.

#### 4.8. PERFORMANCE REPORT MEASURES TO BE TAKEN TO IMPROVE PERFORMANCE

It goes without saying that non-achievement of predetermined Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) could affect, negatively, the achievement of the strategic objectives. One of the risks associated with achievement of the pre-determined objectives is disregard by managers of the reviews and recommendations by the IDP/PMS Unit and also by internal audit.

The quarterly performance report of the municipality has been characterised by repeat findings, e.g. inability or unwillingness to articulate reasons for variance for targets that were not achieved. Repeat findings, therefore reflects a culture of an organisation that does not respect internal audit recommendations.

The municipality is still battling to have managers prepare Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for the predetermined targets. As such, for some predetermined targets, there are no mechanisms informing managers on the steps to be taken towards achieving them. The situation is compounded by Senior Managers' lack of ownership of the departmental SDBIPs.

In the new financial year, the municipality will intensify its efforts in ensuring that all SOPs are developed within the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter. It will also introduce a monthly reporting culture wherein SDBIP progress reports are tabled as both, the MANCO and Portfolio Committee level. The table below articulate corrective measures to be taken in relation to targets not achieved:

| KPI No  | KPI                                                          | Target                                                                   | Actual                                                        | Reasons for Variance                                                                                                                 | Corrective Measures/Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A2.1.1  | Date of adopting Reviewed Human Resource Strategy            | Human Resource Strategy adopted by the council by 31 March 2021          | Human Resource Strategy adopted by the council by 28 May 2021 | The reason for delays in approving the HRM strategy was to obtain approval of HRM policies to provide a green light on the strategy. | In future, a target measured on a date will be achieved on or before the predetermined date                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| B1.1.8  | %Completion of Nongoma side-walks                            | 100%                                                                     | 60%                                                           | Delays with SCM resulted in the late appointment of the service provider                                                             | In future, only projects with confirmed implementers will be included in the initial SDBIP. Projects whose implementers are appointed late will be included during the Mid-Term revision of the SDBIP. The outstanding scope of work will be completed on Q1 (2021/2022)                             |
| B1.1.9  | %Completion of Storm Water in Town                           | 80%                                                                      | 71%                                                           |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| B1.1.10 | %Completion of White City Road Phase 1                       | 80%                                                                      | 55%                                                           |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| B1.1.11 | %Completion of Deleni Road                                   | 60%                                                                      | 0%                                                            | Delays with SCM resulted in the late appointment of the service provider                                                             | Project will be implemented on 2021/2022 FY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| B1.1.12 | %Completion of Red Hill Road                                 | 50%                                                                      | 0%                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| B1.1.13 | %Installation of Town streetlights Phase 1                   | 50%                                                                      | 37%                                                           | Delays with SCM resulted in the late appointment of the service provider                                                             | In future, only projects with confirmed implementers will be included in the initial SDBIP. Projects whose implementers are appointed late will be included during the Mid-Term revision of the SDBIP. Contractor is on site and the outstanding scope of work will be completed on Q1(2021/2022) FY |
| B1.1.14 | %Completion of Nongoma Black Top Phase 1                     | 20%                                                                      | 0%                                                            | Project could not be implemented due to cash flow restriction                                                                        | Project will be implemented on 2021/2022 FY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| B1.1.16 | %Completion of Mcakwini electrification project Phase 2      | 100%                                                                     | 70%                                                           | Delay on contractor appointment due to Covid-19, and heavy rains during construction                                                 | The outstanding scope of work will be completed on Q1 (2021/2022)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| B1.1.19 | % Completion of Ezimpakaneni Community Hall                  | 10%                                                                      | 0%                                                            | Project is not implemented due to a delay on project approval by COGTA                                                               | In future, only approved projects with confirmed implementers will be included in the initial SDBIP. Un-approved Projects or projects whose implementers are appointed late will be included during the Mid-Term revision of the SDBIP.                                                              |
| B2.2.1  | Number of Operations & Maintenance reports submitted to EXCO | 1 report on operations and maintenance submitted to EXCO by 30 June 2021 | 0                                                             | Reason for variance could not be provided by the indicator owner                                                                     | Corrective measure not provided by the indicator owner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| C1.3.2  | Date of Installation of Market Stalls                        | Market Stalls installed                                                  | Market Stalls were not installed                              | The target could not be achieved due to non-availability of funds                                                                    | The KPI has been deferred to the next financial year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| C2.1.3  | Number of Women Council meetings conducted                   | 4 Women Council meetings conducted by 30 June 2021                       | APR target not achieved: 3 Women Council meetings             | Women in council could not sit in Q# due to covid-19 Lockdown regulations                                                            | Targets will be revised accordingly in the next financial year (2021/22).                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|               |                                                                                              |                                                                                            |                                                                                         |                                                                                                          |                                                                                                |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|               |                                                                                              |                                                                                            | conducted                                                                               |                                                                                                          |                                                                                                |
| C2.2.1        | Number of Sports & Recreation programmes conducted                                           | 1 Sports & Recreation programme ( Indigenous Games,) conducted by 30 June 2021             | 0                                                                                       | All gatherings were suspended due to Covid-19 Lockdown regulations                                       | KPI deferred to the next financial year                                                        |
| C2.2.2        | Number of Arts & Culture programmes conducted                                                | 2 Arts & Culture programmes (Isicathamiya & Ingoma) conducted by 30 June 2021              | 1 Arts & Culture programme (Isicathamiya) conducted                                     | 1 Arts & Culture programme (Ingoma) could not be conducted due to covid-19 Lockdown regulations          | KPI deferred to the next financial year                                                        |
| C2.3.2        | Date of conducting Mayoral Matric Excellence Award Ceremony                                  | Mayoral Excellence Award Ceremony conducted by 31 March 2021                               | Mayoral Excellence Award Ceremony was conducted on the 15th April 2021                  | The event could not take place on the target date due to the passing of the Zulu King.                   | N/A                                                                                            |
| C2.3.3        | Number of youth beneficiaries provided with Drivers' Licence assistance                      | 10 youth beneficiaries provided with drivers' licence assistance by 30 June 2021           | 0                                                                                       | The program had to be halted due to Covid-19 Lockdown regulation which affected the licensing activities | The KPI has been deferred to the next financial year                                           |
| <b>F2.2.1</b> | Number of Reports on SPLUMA Compliant development applications received submitted to Council | 2 SPLUMA applications reports tabled to Council by 30 June 2021                            | APR target not achieved 0 SPLUMA applications reports tabled to Council by 30 June 2021 | There were no applications received and the JMPT could not sit due to Covid-19 Lockdown regulations.     | The indicator will be amended in the next financial year                                       |
| <b>F2.3.1</b> | Number of Environmental Management Tools developed                                           | 2 Environmental Management Tools developed by 30 June 2021                                 | APR target not achieved                                                                 | Development of the Climate Change Response Plan and SEA is in the Public participation process           | Climate Change Response Plan and SEA will be tabled to council in the next financial year (Q2) |
| <b>F3.1.1</b> | Number of reports on the implementation of Disaster Management Plan                          | 2 reports on Disaster Management Plan implementation submitted to Council by 30 June 2021. | 1 report on Disaster Management Plan implementation submitted                           | N/A                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                            |

## ANNEXURE A: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**Nongoma Local Municipality  
(Registration number KZN265)  
Annual Financial Statements  
for the year ended 30 June 2021**

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## General Information

---

|                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Legal form of entity                                | Low Capacity Municipality (Local Government)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Nature of business and principal activities         | Service Delivery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| The following is included in the scope of operation | <p>Service Delivery: Rates, waste management and general services.<br/>Main business operations: Local government activities, planning and promotion of the integrated development plan, land, economic and environmental development.</p> <p>The mandate of the municipality is in terms of section 152 of the Constitution of South Africa</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Mayor                                               | Cllr MA Mncwango                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Deputy Mayor                                        | Cllr AN Xulu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Speaker                                             | Cllr BW Zulu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| EXCO Members:                                       | <p>Cllr BJ Ntshangase<br/>Cllr NG Xaba<br/>Cllr NM Mthembu<br/>Cllr AN Ndabandaba<br/>Cllr SA Hlongwane<br/>Cllr NP Mbatha</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| MPAC Chairperson                                    | Cllr MN Mkhwanazi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| MPAC Members:                                       | <p>Cllr ZN Sithole<br/>Cllr S Nxumalo<br/>Cllr JT Dlamini<br/>Cllr NB Nhleko<br/>Cllr MS Hadebe<br/>Cllr RZ Buthelezi<br/>Cllr EM Masango<br/>Cllr SD Nxumalo<br/>Cllr E Shiba<br/>Cllr PS Mhleko<br/>Cllr AM Mncwango<br/>Cllr SC Ndwandwe<br/>Cllr BG Ntombela<br/>Cllr BH Sithole<br/>Cllr SK Hadebe<br/>Cllr NP Mlambo<br/>Cllr SM Mbatha<br/>Cllr LN Mdluli<br/>Cllr NS Magwaza<br/>Cllr MA Mtshali<br/>Cllr ZS Hlongwa<br/>Cllr SC Ngcobo<br/>Cllr TN Mthethwa<br/>Cllr TM Ndwandwe<br/>Cllr LN Buthelezi<br/>Cllr PM Xhakaza<br/>Cllr MD Ndwandwe</p> |
| Ordinary Councillors                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

# **Nongoma Local Municipality**

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## **General Information**

---

|                                   |                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | <b>Cllr KM Mtshali</b><br><b>Cllr VB Zulu</b><br><b>Cllr JZ Zungu</b><br><b>Cllr TJ Nsele</b><br><b>Cllr ME Nkosi</b>     |
| <b>Grading of local authority</b> | <b>3</b>                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Chief Financial Officer</b>    | <b>Mr MM Zungu</b>                                                                                                        |
| <b>Accounting Officer</b>         | <b>Mr MB Mnguni</b>                                                                                                       |
| <b>Business address</b>           | <b>Lot 103 Main Street</b><br><b>Nongoma</b><br><b>3950</b>                                                               |
| <b>Postal address</b>             | <b>P O Box 84</b><br><b>Nongoma</b><br><b>3950</b>                                                                        |
| <b>Telephone</b>                  | <b>035 831 7500</b>                                                                                                       |
| <b>Facsimile</b>                  | <b>035 831 3152</b>                                                                                                       |
| <b>Bankers</b>                    | <b>First National Bank</b>                                                                                                |
| <b>Auditors</b>                   | <b>Auditor General of South Africa</b><br><b>Registered Auditors</b>                                                      |
| <b>Attorneys</b>                  | <b>ZW Ngwenya Attorneys</b><br><b>Shepstone &amp; Wylie</b><br><b>Lembede &amp; Associates</b><br><b>Dludlu Attorneys</b> |
| <b>Website</b>                    | <b><a href="http://www.nongoma.org.za">www.nongoma.org.za</a></b>                                                         |

# **Nongoma Local Municipality**

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## **Index**

---

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the Council:

|                                                      | <b>Page</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval   | 4           |
| Statement of Financial Position                      | 5           |
| Statement of Financial Performance                   | 6           |
| Statement of Changes in Net Assets                   | 7           |
| Cash Flow Statement                                  | 8           |
| Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts | 9-12        |
| Accounting Policies                                  | 13-36       |
| Notes to the Annual Financial Statements             | 37-75       |

|                |                                                                 |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>COID</b>    | <b>Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases</b>      |
| <b>UIF</b>     | <b>Unemployment Insurance Fund</b>                              |
| <b>LED</b>     | <b>Local Economic Development</b>                               |
| <b>GRAP</b>    | <b>Generally Recognised Accounting Practice</b>                 |
| <b>FMG</b>     | <b>Financial Management Grant</b>                               |
| <b>AGSA</b>    | <b>Auditor General South Africa</b>                             |
| <b>SARS</b>    | <b>South Africa Revenue Services</b>                            |
| <b>INEP</b>    | <b>Integrated National Electrification Program</b>              |
| <b>LG SETA</b> | <b>Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority</b> |
| <b>MEC</b>     | <b>Member of the Executive Council</b>                          |
| <b>MFMA</b>    | <b>Municipal Finance Management Act</b>                         |
| <b>MIG</b>     | <b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)</b>         |
| <b>SARS</b>    | <b>South Africa Revenue Services</b>                            |
| <b>PAYE</b>    | <b>Pay As You Earn</b>                                          |

# **Nongoma Local Municipality**

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## **Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval**

---

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2022 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

I also certify that salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors, loans made to Councillors, if any, and payments made to Councillors for loss of office as disclosed in the Annual Financial Statements below are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read in conjunction with the Public Office Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements set out on page 5, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the accounting officer on 31 August 2021 and were signed on its behalf by:

---

Accounting Officer  
Mr MB Mnguni

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2021

Figures in Rand

|                                            | Note(s) | 2021        | 2020<br>Restated* |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                              |         |             |                   |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                      |         |             |                   |
| Receivables from exchange transactions     | 3       | 7,969,851   | 7,634,155         |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 4       | 31,542,703  | 34,366,147        |
| VAT receivables                            | 5       | 6,639,668   | 1,595,275         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | 6       | 14,663,020  | 8,327,985         |
|                                            |         | 60,815,242  | 51,923,562        |
| <b>Non-Current Assets</b>                  |         |             |                   |
| Property, plant and equipment              | 7       | 351,945,749 | 330,116,940       |
| Intangible assets                          | 8       | 43,416      | 119,498           |
|                                            |         | 351,989,165 | 330,236,438       |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                        |         | 412,804,407 | 382,160,000       |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                         |         |             |                   |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>                 |         |             |                   |
| Finance lease obligation                   | 9       | 815,589     | 136,341           |
| Operating Lease Accrual                    |         | 77,602      | -                 |
| Payables from exchange transactions        | 10      | 67,237,221  | 54,159,132        |
| Employee benefit obligation                | 11      | 774,766     | 272,766           |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts    | 12      | 238,360     | -                 |
|                                            |         | 69,143,538  | 54,568,239        |
| <b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>             |         |             |                   |
| Finance lease obligation                   | 9       | 3,387,597   | 39,693            |
| Employee benefit obligation                | 11      | 3,800,234   | 3,252,832         |
| Provisions                                 | 13      | 7,445,212   | 7,078,543         |
|                                            |         | 14,633,043  | 10,371,068        |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                   |         | 83,776,581  | 64,939,307        |
| <b>Net Assets</b>                          |         | 329,027,826 | 317,220,693       |
| <b>Accumulated surplus</b>                 |         | 329,027,826 | 317,220,693       |

\* See Note 39

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand

|                                                     | Note(s)   | 2021                 | 2020<br>Restated*    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>                                      |           |                      |                      |
| Revenue from exchange transactions                  |           |                      |                      |
| Sale of goods                                       |           | 13,168               | 237,294              |
| Service charges                                     | 15        | 1,927,752            | 1,773,192            |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                  | 16        | 174,923              | 211,067              |
| Interest income on long outstanding debtors         |           | 4,196,197            | 4,152,775            |
| Licences and permits                                | 17        | 838,861              | 599,819              |
| Commissions received                                | 18        | 90,492               | 90,212               |
| Insurance refunds                                   | 18        | 63,377               | 21,000               |
| Interest received - investment                      | 19        | 706,290              | 1,348,759            |
| <b>Total revenue from exchange transactions</b>     |           | <b>8,011,060</b>     | <b>8,434,118</b>     |
| <b>Revenue from non-exchange transactions</b>       |           |                      |                      |
| Taxation revenue                                    |           |                      |                      |
| Property rates                                      | 20        | 25,750,907           | 24,304,299           |
| Donations received                                  | 21        | -                    | 4,326,205            |
| Transfer revenue                                    |           |                      |                      |
| Government grants & subsidies                       | 22        | 305,708,614          | 333,825,601          |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                       | 23        | 469,721              | 389,340              |
| <b>Total revenue from non-exchange transactions</b> |           | <b>331,929,242</b>   | <b>362,845,445</b>   |
| <b>Total revenue</b>                                | <b>14</b> | <b>339,940,302</b>   | <b>371,279,563</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                  |           |                      |                      |
| Employee related costs                              | 24        | (103,430,044)        | (98,720,977)         |
| Remuneration of councillors                         | 25        | (14,050,506)         | (14,250,631)         |
| Depreciation and amortisation                       | 26        | (21,001,141)         | (21,227,724)         |
| Impairment loss                                     | 27        | (65,457)             | (1,535,070)          |
| Finance costs                                       | 28        | (896,910)            | (481,686)            |
| Lease rentals on operating lease                    | 29        | (976,780)            | (5,294,693)          |
| Provision for bad debt expenses                     | 30        | (9,968,422)          | (3,606,982)          |
| Contracted services                                 | 31        | (118,074,727)        | (177,368,639)        |
| Free basic electricity                              | 32        | (113,451)            | (57,873)             |
| General expenses                                    | 33        | (58,969,951)         | (44,222,862)         |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                            |           | <b>(327,547,389)</b> | <b>(366,767,137)</b> |
| <b>Operating surplus</b>                            |           | <b>12,392,913</b>    | <b>4,512,426</b>     |
| Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities          | 7         | -                    | (1,037,692)          |
| Actuarial gains/losses                              | 11        | (585,783)            | 415,896              |
|                                                     |           | <b>(585,783)</b>     | <b>(621,796)</b>     |
| <b>Surplus for the year</b>                         |           | <b>11,807,130</b>    | <b>3,890,630</b>     |

Prior period amounts have been restated, all adjustments are disclosed and explained in prior period adjustment note 39.

\* See Note 39

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Statement of Changes in Net Assets

| Figures in Rand                          | Accumulated surplus | Total net assets |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance as previously reported   | 326,666,178         | 326,666,178      |
| Adjustments                              |                     |                  |
| Prior year adjustments -refer to note 39 | (13,336,115)        | (13,336,115)     |
| Restated Balance as at 01 July 2019      | 313,330,063         | 313,330,063      |
| Changes in net assets                    |                     |                  |
| Surplus for the for the year             | 3,890,630           | 3,890,630        |
| Surplus for the year                     | 3,890,630           | 3,890,630        |
| Restated Balance as at 01 July 2020      | 317,220,696         | 317,220,696      |
| Changes in net assets                    |                     |                  |
| Surplus for the year                     | 11,807,130          | 11,807,130       |
| Surplus for the year                     | 11,807,130          | 11,807,130       |
| Balance at 30 June 2021                  | 329,027,826         | 329,027,826      |

\* See Note 39

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand

|                                                               | Note(s)   | 2021                 | 2020<br>Restated*    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>                   |           |                      |                      |
| Receipts                                                      |           |                      |                      |
| Property rates                                                |           | 29,258,743           | 24,868,288           |
| Refuse removal                                                |           | 1,454,659            | 594,922              |
| Grants received                                               |           | 232,941,791          | 199,456,000          |
| Interest income                                               |           | 706,290              | 1,348,759            |
| Refunds Received                                              |           | 63,377               | 7,996,960            |
| Rental income received                                        |           | 174,923              | 211,067              |
| Housing grant received                                        |           | 72,766,823           | 148,888,539          |
| Licence and permits                                           |           | 838,861              | 612,362              |
| Fines, penalties and other receipts                           |           | 469,721              | 511,269              |
| Sale of goods                                                 |           | 13,168               | 327,506              |
|                                                               |           | <b>338,688,356</b>   | <b>384,815,672</b>   |
| Payments                                                      |           |                      |                      |
| Employee costs                                                |           | (119,415,694)        | (111,520,134)        |
| Suppliers                                                     |           | (92,725,911)         | (80,457,523)         |
| Finance costs                                                 |           | (896,910)            | (481,686)            |
| Housing grants payments                                       |           | (72,766,823)         | (148,888,529)        |
| INEP projects paid                                            |           | (8,637,656)          | (8,283,830)          |
|                                                               |           | <b>(294,442,994)</b> | <b>(349,631,702)</b> |
| <b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>               | <b>35</b> | <b>44,245,362</b>    | <b>35,183,970</b>    |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>                   |           |                      |                      |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                     | 7         | (41,682,096)         | (33,735,179)         |
| <b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>                   |           |                      |                      |
| Finance lease Liability movement                              |           | 3,771,769            | (207,495)            |
| <b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>   |           | <b>6,335,035</b>     | <b>1,241,296</b>     |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year</b> |           | <b>8,327,985</b>     | <b>7,086,689</b>     |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>       | <b>6</b>  | <b>14,663,020</b>    | <b>8,327,985</b>     |

The accounting policies on pages 13 to 36 and the notes on pages 37 to 75 form an integral part of the annual financial statements.

\* See Note 39

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

### Budget on Cash Basis

|                                                     | Approved<br>budget | Adjustments        | Final Budget       | Actual amounts<br>on comparable<br>basis | Difference<br>between final<br>budget and<br>actual | Percentage<br>Variance (%) | Reference |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand                                     | R                  | R                  | R                  | R                                        | R                                                   | R                          |           |
|                                                     |                    |                    | -                  | -                                        | -                                                   | -                          | -         |
| <b>Statement of Financial Performance</b>           |                    |                    |                    |                                          |                                                     |                            |           |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                      |                    |                    |                    |                                          |                                                     |                            |           |
| <b>Revenue from exchange transactions</b>           |                    |                    |                    |                                          |                                                     |                            |           |
| Sale of goods                                       | -                  | -                  | -                  | 13,168                                   | 13,168                                              | 100                        | 48        |
| Service charges                                     | 1,848,000          | -                  | 1,848,000          | 1,927,752                                | 79,752                                              | 4                          | 48        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                  | 294,000            | -                  | 294,000            | 174,923                                  | (119,077)                                           | (41)                       | 48        |
| Interest income from long outstanding debtors       | 2,872,000          | -                  | 2,872,000          | 4,196,197                                | 1,324,197                                           | 46                         | 48        |
| Licences and permits                                | 992,000            | -                  | 992,000            | 838,861                                  | (153,139)                                           | (15)                       | 48        |
| Commissions received                                | -                  | -                  | -                  | 90,492                                   | 90,492                                              | 100                        | 48        |
| Insurance refunds                                   | -                  | -                  | -                  | 63,377                                   | 63,377                                              | 100                        | 48        |
| Interest received - investment                      | 2,143,000          | (1,000,000)        | 1,143,000          | 706,290                                  | (436,710)                                           | (38)                       | 48        |
| <b>Total revenue from exchange transactions</b>     | <b>8,149,000</b>   | <b>(1,000,000)</b> | <b>7,149,000</b>   | <b>8,011,060</b>                         | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>                   |           |
| <b>Revenue from non-exchange transactions</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                                          |                                                     |                            |           |
| <b>Taxation revenue</b>                             |                    |                    |                    |                                          |                                                     |                            |           |
| Property rates                                      | 26,785,000         | -                  | 26,785,000         | 25,750,907                               | (1,034,093)                                         | (4)                        | 48        |
| <b>Transfer revenue</b>                             |                    |                    |                    |                                          |                                                     |                            |           |
| Government grants & subsidies                       | 171,159,000        | 30,347,000         | 201,506,000        | 305,708,614                              | 104,202,614                                         | 52                         | 48        |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                       | 363,000            | -                  | 363,000            | 469,721                                  | 106,721                                             | 29                         | 48        |
| Other                                               | 1,228,000          | (500,000)          | 728,000            | -                                        | (728,000)                                           | (100)                      |           |
| <b>Total revenue from non-exchange transactions</b> | <b>199,535,000</b> | <b>29,847,000</b>  | <b>229,382,000</b> | <b>331,929,242</b>                       | <b>(4,738,007)</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                   |           |
| <b>Total revenue</b>                                | <b>207,684,000</b> | <b>28,847,000</b>  | <b>236,531,000</b> | <b>339,940,302</b>                       | <b>(4,738,007)</b>                                  |                            |           |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Cash Basis

|                                                                                                      | Approved<br>budget   | Adjustments         | Final Budget         | Actual amounts<br>on comparable<br>basis | Difference<br>between final<br>budget and<br>actual | Percentage<br>Variance (%) | Reference |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand                                                                                      | R                    | R                   | R                    | R                                        | R                                                   | R                          |           |
|                                                                                                      |                      | -                   |                      | -                                        | -                                                   | -                          |           |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                                                                   |                      |                     |                      |                                          |                                                     |                            |           |
| Employee related costs                                                                               | (95,954,000)         | (4,362,000)         | (100,316,000)        | (103,430,044)                            | (3,114,044)                                         | 3                          | 48        |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                          | (16,261,000)         | -                   | (16,261,000)         | (14,050,506)                             | 2,210,494                                           | (14)                       | 48        |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                                                        | (17,448,000)         | (3,552,000)         | (21,000,000)         | (21,001,141)                             | (1,141)                                             | 1                          | 48        |
| Impairment loss                                                                                      | -                    | -                   | -                    | (65,457)                                 | (65,457)                                            | (100)                      | 48        |
| Finance costs                                                                                        | (869,000)            | -                   | (869,000)            | (896,910)                                | (27,910)                                            | 3                          | 48        |
| Lease rentals on operating lease                                                                     | -                    | -                   | -                    | (976,780)                                | (976,780)                                           | (100)                      | 48        |
| Debt Impairment                                                                                      | (4,000,000)          | -                   | (4,000,000)          | (9,968,422)                              | (5,968,422)                                         | 107                        | 48        |
| Contracted Services                                                                                  | (26,408,000)         | (8,379,000)         | (34,787,000)         | (118,074,727)                            | (83,287,727)                                        | 239                        | 48        |
| Transfers and Subsidies                                                                              | (794,000)            | (277,000)           | (1,071,000)          | (113,451)                                | 957,549                                             | (89)                       | 48        |
| General Expenses                                                                                     | (35,120,000)         | (13,609,000)        | (48,729,000)         | (58,969,951)                             | (10,240,951)                                        | 21                         | 48        |
| Other Materials                                                                                      | (1,720,000)          | (2,649,000)         | (4,369,000)          | -                                        | 4,369,000                                           | (100)                      | 48        |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                                                                             | <b>(198,574,000)</b> | <b>(32,828,000)</b> | <b>(231,402,000)</b> | <b>(327,547,389)</b>                     | <b>(96,145,318)</b>                                 | <b>-</b>                   |           |
| Operating surplus                                                                                    | 9,110,000            | (3,981,000)         | 5,129,000            | 12,392,913                               | 7,263,913                                           |                            |           |
| Actuarial gains/losses                                                                               | -                    | -                   | -                    | (585,783)                                | (585,783)                                           | 100                        | 48        |
| <b>Surplus for the year</b>                                                                          | <b>9,110,000</b>     | <b>(3,981,000)</b>  | <b>5,129,000</b>     | <b>11,807,130</b>                        | <b>6,678,130</b>                                    |                            |           |
| <b>Actual Amount on Comparable Basis as Presented in the Budget and Actual Comparative Statement</b> | <b>9,110,000</b>     | <b>(3,981,000)</b>  | <b>5,129,000</b>     | <b>11,807,130</b>                        | <b>6,678,130</b>                                    |                            |           |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Cash Basis

|                 | Approved<br>budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts<br>on comparable<br>basis | Difference<br>between final<br>budget and<br>actual | Percentage<br>Variance (%) | Reference |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | R                  | R           | R            | R                                        | R                                                   | R                          |           |
|                 |                    | -           | -            | -                                        | -                                                   | -                          |           |

### Statement of Financial Position

#### Assets

##### Current Assets

|                                            |            |             |            |            |              |         |    |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------|----|
| Receivables from exchange transactions     | 67,298,000 | (8,590,000) | 58,708,000 | 7,967,310  | (50,740,690) | (93)    |    |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 2,000,000  | -           | 2,000,000  | 31,542,703 | 29,542,703   | (1,477) | 48 |
| VAT receivables                            | -          | -           | -          | 6,639,668  | 6,639,668    | 100     | 48 |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | 2,857,000  | 100,000     | 2,957,000  | 14,663,020 | 11,706,020   | 396     | 48 |
|                                            | 72,155,000 | (8,490,000) | 63,665,000 | 60,812,701 | (2,853,573)  | -       |    |

##### Non-Current Assets

|                               |                    |                  |                    |                    |                     |      |    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------|----|
| Property, plant and equipment | 371,522,000        | 10,203,000       | 381,725,000        | 351,945,749        | (29,779,251)        | (8)  | 48 |
| Intangible assets             | 300,000            | -                | 300,000            | 43,416             | (256,584)           | (86) | 48 |
|                               | 371,822,000        | 10,203,000       | 382,025,000        | 351,989,165        | (30,035,929)        | -    |    |
| <b>Total Assets</b>           | <b>443,977,000</b> | <b>1,713,000</b> | <b>445,690,000</b> | <b>412,801,866</b> | <b>(32,889,502)</b> |      |    |

#### Liabilities

##### Current Liabilities

|                                         |            |             |            |            |            |       |    |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------|----|
| Finance lease obligation                | -          | -           | -          | 815,589    | 815,589    | 100   | 48 |
| Operating lease liability               | -          | -           | -          | 77,602     | 77,602     | 100   |    |
| Payables from exchange transactions     | 18,183,000 | (1,966,000) | 16,217,000 | 67,237,224 | 51,020,224 | 315   | 48 |
| Employee benefit obligation             | -          | -           | -          | 774,766    | 774,766    | 100   | 48 |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | -          | -           | -          | 238,360    | 238,360    | (100) | 48 |
| Borrowings                              | 4,493,000  | (4,138,000) | 355,000    | -          | (355,000)  | (100) |    |
|                                         | 22,676,000 | (6,104,000) | 16,572,000 | 69,143,541 | 52,571,956 | -     |    |

## Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

### Budget on Cash Basis

The accounting policies on pages 13 to 36 and the notes on pages 37 to 75 form an integral part of the annual financial statements.

# **Nongoma Local Municipality**

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## **Accounting Policies**

---

### **1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements**

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period.

#### **1.1 Presentation currency**

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

#### **1.2 Going concern assumption**

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

#### **1.3 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty**

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgements is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

##### **Trade receivables**

The municipality assesses its trade receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in surplus or deficit, the surplus makes judgements as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset.

The impairment for trade receivables is calculated on a portfolio basis, based on historical loss ratios, adjusted for national and industry-specific economic conditions and other indicators present at the reporting date that correlate with defaults on the portfolio. These annual loss ratios are applied to loan balances in the portfolio and scaled to the estimated loss emergence period.

##### **Fair value estimation**

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined by using valuation techniques. The municipality uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at the end of each reporting period. Techniques, such as estimated discounted cash flows, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments.

The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.3 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

#### Impairment testing

The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units and individual assets have been determined based on the higher of value-in-use calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions. It is reasonably possible that the [name a key assumption] assumption may change which may then impact our estimations and may then require a material adjustment to the carrying value of goodwill and tangible assets.

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. When there is evidence that expected future economic benefits from an assets differs from previous assessment, the asset is impaired to its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is expected to be the higher of fair value less costs to sale and value in use. Estimates are used to calculate value in use and fair value less costs to sale.

#### Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 13 - Provisions.

#### Post retirement benefits

The present value of the post retirement obligation depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations.

The municipality determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each year. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the pension obligations. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the municipality considers the interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related pension liability.

Other key assumptions for pension obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in Note 11.

#### Effective interest rate

The municipality used the prime interest rate to discount future cash flows.

#### Allowance for doubtful debts

An impairment loss for debtors is recognised in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the debtors carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition.

### 1.4 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- use in the production or supply of goods or services or for
- administrative purposes, or
- sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Owner-occupied property is property held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

# **Nongoma Local Municipality**

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## **Accounting Policies**

---

### **1.4 Investment property (continued)**

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

### **1.5 Property, plant and equipment**

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:  
it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and  
the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the entity is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

### 1.5 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

| Item                   | Depreciation method | Average useful life |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Land                   |                     | Indefinite          |
| Buildings              | Straight line       | 25 - 30 years       |
| Plant and machinery    | Straight line       | 4-5 years           |
| Furniture and fixtures | Straight line       | 7-10 years          |
| Motor vehicles         | Straight line       | 7 years             |
| Office equipment       | Straight line       | 5 years             |
| IT equipment           | Straight line       | 5 years             |
| Leasehold assets       | Straight line       | 2 years             |
| Infrastructure         | Straight line       | 10-50 years         |

The depreciable amount of an asset is allocated on a systematic basis over its useful life.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. The depreciation method applied to an asset is reviewed at least at each reporting date and, if there has been a significant change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset, the method is changed to reflect the changed pattern. Such a change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the municipality expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication exists, the municipality revises the expected useful life and/or residual value accordingly. The change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

Assets which the municipality used in the course of its operations and subsequently routinely sell as part of the ordinary course of activities, are transferred to inventories when the rentals end and the assets are available-for-sale. Proceeds from sales of these assets are recognised as revenue. All cash flows on these assets are included in cash flows from operating activities in the cash flow statement.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment in the notes to the financial statements (see note 7).

The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the financial statements (see note 7).

### 1.6 Site restoration on landfill site asset

The municipality has an obligation to restore landfill site asset. The cost of an item of landfill site asset includes the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation for which a municipality incurs either when the item is acquired or as a consequence of having used the item during a particular period for purposes other than to produce inventories during that period.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.6 Site restoration on landfill site asset (continued)

If the related asset is measured using the cost model:

- (a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- (b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- (c) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of cash-generating assets and/or impairment of non-cash-generating assets.

### 1.7 Intangible assets

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or  
arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and  
the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The municipality assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.  
there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.  
there is an ability to use or sell it.  
it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential.  
there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the asset.  
the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

### 1.7 Intangible assets (continued)

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

| Item                     | Depreciation method | Average useful life |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Computer software, other | Straight line       | 3 years             |

### 1.8 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

The amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction (directly or through the use of an allowance account) for impairment or bad debt.

Derecognition is the removal of a previously recognised financial asset or financial liability from an entity's statement of financial position.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

A financial asset is:

- cash;
- a residual interest of another entity; or
- a contractual right to:
  - receive cash or another financial asset from another entity; or
  - exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially favourable to the entity.

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to:

- deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity; or
- exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under conditions that are potentially unfavourable to the entity.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

Liquidity risk is the risk encountered by an entity in the event of difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Loan commitment is a firm commitment to provide credit under pre-specified terms and conditions.

Loans payable are financial liabilities, other than short-term payables on normal credit terms.

A financial asset is past due when a counterparty has failed to make a payment when contractually due.

Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability. An incremental cost is one that would not have been incurred if the entity had not acquired, issued or disposed of the financial instrument.

Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that:

- the entity designates at fair value at initial recognition; or
- are held for trading.

Financial instruments at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.8 Financial instruments (continued)

#### Classification

The entity has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

| Class                                      | Category                                   |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Cash and cash Equivalents                  | Financial asset measured at amortised cost |
| Receivables from exchange transactions     | Financial asset measured at amortised cost |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | Financial asset measured at amortised cost |
| VAT Receivables                            | Financial asset measured at amortised cost |
| Consumer Debtors                           | Financial asset measured at amortised cost |

The entity has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

| Class                               | Category                                       |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Unspent Conditional Grant           | Financial liability measured at amortised cost |
| Payables from exchange transactions | Financial liability measured at amortised cost |
| Finance lease Obligations           | Financial liability measured at amortised cost |
| Operating lease liability           | Financial liability measured at amortised cost |
| Provision liability                 | Financial liability measured at amortised cost |

#### Initial recognition

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

#### Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value [if subsequently measured at fair value].

# **Nongoma Local Municipality**

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## **Accounting Policies**

---

### **1.8 Financial instruments (continued)**

#### **Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities**

The entity measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

Financial instruments at fair value.

Financial instruments at amortised cost.

Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

#### **Reclassification**

The entity does not reclassify a financial instrument while it is issued or held unless it is:

combined instrument that is required to be measured at fair value; or

an investment in a residual interest that meets the requirements for reclassification.

Where the entity cannot reliably measure the fair value of an embedded derivative that has been separated from a host contract that is a financial instrument at a subsequent reporting date, it measures the combined instrument at fair value. This requires a reclassification of the instrument from amortised cost or cost to fair value.

If fair value can no longer be measured reliably for an investment in a residual interest measured at fair value, the entity reclassifies the investment from fair value to cost. The carrying amount at the date that fair value is no longer available becomes the cost.

If a reliable measure becomes available for an investment in a residual interest for which a measure was previously not available, and the instrument would have been required to be measured at fair value, the entity reclassifies the instrument from cost to fair value.

#### **Derecognition**

##### **Financial assets**

The entity derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

The entity derecognises a financial asset only when:

the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;

the entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or

##### **Financial liabilities**

The entity removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.8 Financial instruments (continued)

#### Presentation

Interest relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

Losses and gains relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

A financial asset and a financial liability are only offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when the entity currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

In accounting for a transfer of a financial asset that does not qualify for derecognition, the entity does not offset the transferred asset and the associated liability.

### 1.9 Statutory receivables

#### Identification

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position.

The cost method is the method used to account for statutory receivables that requires such receivables to be measured at their transaction amount, plus any accrued interest or other charges (where applicable) and, less any accumulated impairment losses and any amounts derecognised.

Nominal interest rate is the interest rate and/or basis specified in legislation, supporting regulations or similar means.

The transaction amount for a statutory receivable charged in accordance with, legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means.

#### Recognition

The municipality recognises statutory receivables as follows:

- if the transaction is an exchange transaction, using the policy on Revenue from exchange transactions;
- if the transaction is a non-exchange transaction, using the policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (Taxes and transfers); or
- if the transaction is not within the scope of the policies listed in the above or another Standard of GRAP, the receivable is recognised when the definition of an asset is met and, when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity and the transaction amount can be measured reliably.

#### Initial measurement

The municipality initially measures statutory receivables at their transaction amount.

#### Subsequent measurement

The municipality measures statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to initial recognition to reflect any:

- interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable (where applicable);
- impairment losses; and
- amounts derecognised.

#### Accrued interest

Where the municipality levies interest on the outstanding balance of statutory receivables, it adjusts the transaction amount after initial recognition to reflect any accrued interest. Accrued interest is calculated using the nominal interest rate.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.9 Statutory receivables (continued)

Interest on statutory receivables is recognised as revenue in accordance with the policy on Revenue from exchange transactions or the policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (Taxes and transfers), whichever is applicable.

#### Impairment losses

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired.

In assessing whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality considers, as a minimum, the following indicators:

Significant financial difficulty of the debtor, which may be evidenced by an application for debt counselling, business rescue or an equivalent.

It is probable that the debtor will enter sequestration, liquidation or other financial re-organisation.

A breach of the terms of the transaction, such as default or delinquency in principal or interest payments (where levied).

Adverse changes in international, national or local economic conditions, such as a decline in growth, an increase in debt levels and unemployment, or changes in migration rates and patterns.

If there is an indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, is reduced, either directly or through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the losses is recognised in surplus or deficit.

In estimating the future cash flows, a municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the entity discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk free rate and, if applicable, any risks specific to the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows.

Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted either directly or by adjusting the allowance account. The adjustment does not result in the carrying amount of the statutory receivable or group of statutory receivables exceeding what the carrying amount of the receivable(s) would have been had the impairment loss not been recognised at the date the impairment is revised. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in surplus or deficit.

#### Derecognition

The municipality derecognises a statutory receivable, or a part thereof, when:

the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;

the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity:

- derecognise the receivable; and
- recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of any statutory receivables transferred are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. The entity considers whether any newly created rights and obligations are within the scope of the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments or another Standard of GRAP. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts derecognised and, those amounts recognised, are recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

### 1.10 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

# **Nongoma Local Municipality**

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## **Accounting Policies**

---

### **1.10 Leases (continued)**

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

#### **Finance leases - lessor**

The municipality recognises finance lease receivables as assets on the statement of financial position. Such assets are presented as a receivable at an amount equal to the net investment in the lease.

Finance revenue is recognised based on a pattern reflecting a constant periodic rate of return on the municipality's net investment in the finance lease.

#### **Finance leases - lessee**

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the .

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

#### **Operating leases - lessor**

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in statement of financial performance.

#### **Operating leases - lessee**

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

### **1.11 Impairment of cash-generating assets**

Cash-generating assets are assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return. Commercial return means that positive cash flows are expected to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.11 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

- the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or
- the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.

Judgements made by management in applying the criteria to designate assets as cash-generating assets or non-cash-generating assets, are as follows:

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

#### Value in use

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

#### Basis for estimates of future cash flows

In measuring value in use the municipality:

- base cash flow projections on reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the range of economic conditions that will exist over the remaining useful life of the asset. Greater weight is given to external evidence;
- base cash flow projections on the most recent approved financial budgets/forecasts, but excludes any estimated future cash inflows or outflows expected to arise from future restructuring's or from improving or enhancing the asset's performance. Projections based on these budgets/forecasts covers a maximum period of five years, unless a longer period can be justified; and
- estimate cash flow projections beyond the period covered by the most recent budgets/forecasts by extrapolating the projections based on the budgets/forecasts using a steady or declining growth rate for subsequent years, unless an increasing rate can be justified. This growth rate does not exceed the long-term average growth rate for the products, industries, or country or countries in which the entity operates, or for the market in which the asset is used, unless a higher rate can be justified.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.11 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Composition of estimates of future cash flows

Estimates of future cash flows include:

- projections of cash inflows from the continuing use of the asset;
- projections of cash outflows that are necessarily incurred to generate the cash inflows from continuing use of the asset (including cash outflows to prepare the asset for use) and can be directly attributed, or allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis, to the asset; and
- net cash flows, if any, to be received (or paid) for the disposal of the asset at the end of its useful life.

Estimates of future cash flows exclude:

- cash inflows or outflows from financing activities; and
- income tax receipts or payments.

The estimate of net cash flows to be received (or paid) for the disposal of an asset at the end of its useful life is the amount that the municipality expects to obtain from the disposal of the asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal.

#### Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

#### Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality use management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the entity does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- its value in use (if determinable); and
- zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.11 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

### 1.12 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return. Commercial return means that positive cash flows are expected to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset.

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

- the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or
- the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the entity also tests a non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.12 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating assets is determined using the following approach:

#### Depreciated replacement cost approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the current reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

The replacement cost and reproduction cost of an asset is determined on an "optimised" basis. The rationale is that the municipality would not replace or reproduce the asset with a like asset if the asset to be replaced or reproduced is an overcapacity asset. Overdesigned assets contain features which are unnecessary for the goods or services the asset provides. Overcapacity assets are assets that have a greater capacity than is necessary to meet the demand for goods or services the asset provides. The determination of the replacement cost or reproduction cost of an asset on an optimised basis thus reflects the service potential required of the asset.

#### Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the non-cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standards of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

#### Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.13 Employee benefits

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by an entity in exchange for service rendered by employees.

A qualifying insurance policy is an insurance policy issued by an insurer that is not a related party (as defined in the Standard of GRAP on Related Party Disclosures) of the reporting entity, if the proceeds of the policy can be used only to pay or fund employee benefits under a defined benefit plan and are not available to the reporting entity's own creditors (even in liquidation) and cannot be paid to the reporting entity, unless either:

- the proceeds represent surplus assets that are not needed for the policy to meet all the related employee benefit obligations; or
- the proceeds are returned to the reporting entity to reimburse it for employee benefits already paid.

Termination benefits are employee benefits payable as a result of either:

- an entity's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date;
- or an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits.

Other long-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than post-employment benefits and termination benefits) that are not due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Vested employee benefits are employee benefits that are not conditional on future employment.

A constructive obligation is an obligation that derives from an entity's actions where by an established pattern of past practice, published policies or a sufficiently specific current statement, the entity has indicated to other parties that it will accept certain responsibilities and as a result, the entity has created a valid expectation on the part of those other parties that it will discharge those responsibilities.

#### Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the entity recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The entity measures the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The entity recognise the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.13 Employee benefits (continued)

#### Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which an entity provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Multi-employer plans are defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined benefit plans (other than state plans) that pool the assets contributed by various entities that are not under common control and use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution and benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the entity that employs the employees concerned.

#### Actuarial assumptions

actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
  - those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
  - past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

### 1.14 Provisions and contingencies

A provision is a liability of uncertain timing or amount.

A contingent liability is:

(a) a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity; or

(b) a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because:

- (i) it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; or
- (ii) the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

# **Nongoma Local Municipality**

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## **Accounting Policies**

---

### **1.14 Provisions and contingencies (continued)**

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating surplus (deficit).

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when an entity:

has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:

- the activity/operating unit or part of an activity/operating unit concerned;
- the principal locations affected;
- the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
- the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
- when the plan will be implemented; and

has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those that are both:  
necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and  
not associated with the ongoing activities of the municipality

No obligation arises as a consequence of the sale or transfer of an operation until the municipality is committed to the sale or transfer, that is, there is a binding arrangement.

After their initial recognition contingent liabilities recognised in entity combinations that are recognised separately are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount that would be recognised as a provision; and
- the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 37.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.14 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

#### Decommissioning, restoration and similar liability

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, is accounted for as follows:

If the related asset is measured using the cost model:

changes in the liability is added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period. the amount deducted from the cost of the asset does not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the entity consider whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If there is such an indication, the entity test the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and account for any impairment loss, in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of assets as described in accounting policy 1.11 and 1.12.

If the related asset is measured using the revaluation model:

changes in the liability alter the revaluation surplus or deficit previously recognised on that asset, so that:

- a decrease in the liability is credited directly to revaluation surplus in net assets, except that it is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation deficit on the asset that was previously recognised in surplus or deficit; and
- an increase in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit, except that it is debited directly to revaluation surplus in net assets to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset; in the event that a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the asset been carried under the cost model, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; a change in the liability is an indication that the asset may have to be revalued in order to ensure that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the reporting date. Any such revaluation is taken into account in determining the amounts to be taken to surplus or deficit and net assets. If a revaluation is necessary, all assets of that class is revalued; and the Standard of GRAP on Presentation of Financial Statements requires disclosure on the face of the statement of changes in net assets of each item of revenue or expense that is recognised directly in net assets. In complying with this requirement, the change in the revaluation surplus arising from a change in the liability is separately identified and disclosed as such.

The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit as they occur. This applies under both the cost model and the revaluation model.

The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in surplus or deficit as a finance cost as it occurs.

### 1.15 Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when an entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

Commitments for which disclosure is necessary to achieve a fair presentation should be disclosed in a note to the financial statements, if both the following criteria are met:

Contracts should be non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost (for example, contracts for computer or building maintenance services); and  
Contracts should relate to something other than the routine, steady, state business of the entity – therefore salary commitments relating to employment contracts or social security benefit commitments are excluded.

### 1.16 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.16 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

#### Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

#### Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

#### Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When services are performed by an indeterminate number of acts over a specified time frame, revenue is recognised on a straight line basis over the specified time frame unless there is evidence that some other method better represents the stage of completion. When a specific act is much more significant than any other acts, the recognition of revenue is postponed until the significant act is executed.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by surveys of work performed.

#### Interest income

Revenue arising from the use by others of entity assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends or similar distributions is recognised when:

- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality, and
- The amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

### 1.17 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Non-exchange transactions are defined as transactions where the entity receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange.

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.17 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

#### Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

#### Fines

Revenue from the issuing of fines is recognised when:

- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

The municipality has two types of fines: spot fines and summonses. There is uncertainty regarding the probability of the flow of economic benefits or service potential in respect of spot fines as these fines are usually not given directly to an offender. Further legal processes have to be undertaken before the spot fine is enforceable. In respect of summonses the public prosecutor can decide whether to waive the fine, reduce it or prosecute for non-payment by the offender. An estimate is made for the revenue amount collected from spot fines and summonses based on past experience of amounts collected. Where a reliable estimate cannot be made of revenue from summonses, the revenue from summonses is recognised when the public prosecutor pays over to the entity the cash actually collected on summonses issued.

#### Government grants

Government grants are recognised as revenue when:

- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality,
- the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably, and
- to the extent that there has been compliance with any restrictions associated with the grant.

The municipality assesses the degree of certainty attached to the flow of future economic benefits or service potential on the basis of the available evidence. Certain grants payable by one level of government to another are subject to the availability of funds. Revenue from these grants is only recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the entity. An announcement at the beginning of a financial year that grants may be available for qualifying entities in accordance with an agreed programme may not be sufficient evidence of the probability of the flow. Revenue is then only recognised once evidence of the probability of the flow becomes available.

Restrictions on government grants may result in such revenue being recognised on a time proportion basis. Where there is no restriction on the period, such revenue is recognised on receipt or when the Act becomes effective, whichever is earlier.

When government remit grants on a re-imbursement basis, revenue is recognised when the qualifying expense has been incurred and to the extent that any other restrictions have been complied with.

### 1.18 Investment income

Investment income is recognised on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method.

### 1.19 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

### 1.20 Accounting by principals and agents

#### Identification

An agent is an entity that has been directed by another entity (a principal), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on behalf of the principal and for the benefit of the principal.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Accounting Policies

---

### 1.20 Accounting by principals and agents (continued)

A principal is an entity that directs another entity (an agent), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on its behalf and for its own benefit.

A principal-agent arrangement results from a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

#### Recognition

The municipality, as a principal, recognises revenue and expenses that arise from transactions with third parties in a principal-agent arrangement in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality, as an agent, recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality recognises assets and liabilities arising from principal-agent arrangements in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

### 1.21 Comparative figures

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current year.

### 1.22 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

### 1.23 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

### 1.24 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure as defined in section 1 of the MFMA is expenditure other than unauthorised expenditure, incurred in contravention of or that is not in accordance with a requirement of any applicable legislation, including -

- (a) this Act and has not been condoned in terms of section 170, or
- (b) expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Municipal Systems Act, and which has not been condoned in terms of that Act or
- (c) expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998);
- (d) expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the supply chain management policy of the municipality or any of the municipality's by-laws giving effect to such policy, and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy or by-law

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial and which was condoned before year end and/or before finalisation of the financial statements must also be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. In such an instance, no further action is also required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

# **Nongoma Local Municipality**

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## **Accounting Policies**

---

### **1.24 Irregular expenditure (continued)**

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and for which condonement is being awaited at year end must be recorded in the irregular expenditure register. No further action is required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Where irregular expenditure was incurred in the previous financial year and is only condoned in the following financial year, the register and the disclosure note to the financial statements must be updated with the amount condoned.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and which was not condoned by the National Treasury or the relevant authority must be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. If liability for the irregular expenditure can be attributed to a person, a debt account must be created if such a person is liable in law. Immediate steps must thereafter be taken to recover the amount from the person concerned. If recovery is not possible, the accounting officer or accounting authority may write off the amount as debt impairment and disclose such in the relevant note to the financial statements. The irregular expenditure register must also be updated accordingly. If the irregular expenditure has not been condoned and no person is liable in law, the expenditure related thereto must remain against the relevant programme/expenditure item, be disclosed as such in the note to the financial statements and updated accordingly in the irregular expenditure register.

### **1.25 Housing development fund**

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the municipality were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund. Housing selling schemes, both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998, were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

### **1.26 Budget information**

Municipality are typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which is given effect through authorising legislation, appropriation or similar.

General purpose financial reporting by municipality shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in accordance with the legally adopted budget.

The approved budget is prepared on a cash basis and presented by economic classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The budget for the economic entity includes all the entities approved budgets under its control.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

### **1.27 Related parties**

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

Joint control is the agreed sharing of control over an activity by a binding arrangement, and exists only when the strategic financial and operating decisions relating to the activity require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control (the venturers).

Related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an entity, but is not control over those policies.

# **Nongoma Local Municipality**

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## **Accounting Policies**

---

### **1.27 Related parties (continued)**

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

The municipality is exempt from disclosure requirements in relation to related party transactions if that transaction occurs within normal supplier and/or client/recipient relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is reasonable to expect the municipality to have adopted if dealing with that individual entity or person in the same circumstances and terms and conditions are within the normal operating parameters established by that reporting entity's legal mandate.

Where the municipality is exempt from the disclosures in accordance with the above, the municipality discloses narrative information about the nature of the transactions and the related outstanding balances, to enable users of the entity's financial statements to understand the effect of related party transactions on its annual financial statements.

### **1.28 Events after reporting date**

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 2. New standards and interpretations

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the:

recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements for living resources; and disclosure requirements for non-living resources

It furthermore covers Definitions, Recognition, Measurement, Depreciation, Impairment, Compensation for impairment, Transfers, Derecognition, Disclosure, Transitional provisions and Effective date.

The subsequent amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Living and Non-living Resources resulted from editorial changes to the original text and inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IPSAS 17 on Property, Plant and Equipment (IPSAS 17) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2014 issued in January 2015 and Improvements to IPSASs 2015 issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

General improvements: To clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23; and To clarify the measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets

IPSASB amendments: To clarify the revaluation methodology of the carrying amount and accumulated depreciation when a living resource is revalued; To clarify acceptable methods of depreciating assets; and To define a bearer plant and include bearer plants within the scope of GRAP 17 or GRAP 110, while the produce growing on bearer plants will remain within the scope of GRAP 27

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 1 April 2020.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time in the 2019/2020 annual financial statements.

#### 2.1 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 1 July 2021 or later periods:

| Standard/ Interpretation:              | Effective date:<br>Years beginning on or<br>after | Expected impact:                         |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| GRAP 5 : Borrowing costs               | 1 April 2021                                      | Unlikely there will be a material impact |
| GRAP 13: Leases                        | 1 April 2021                                      | Unlikely there will be a material impact |
| GRAP 16: Investment Property           | 1 April 2021                                      | Unlikely there will be a material impact |
| GRAP 17: Property, Plant and Equipment | 1 April 2021                                      | Unlikely there will be a material impact |
| GRAP 20: Related Parties Disclosures   | 1 April 2021                                      | Unlikely there will be a material impact |

The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for the presentation and preparation of consolidated financial statements when an entity controls one or more other entities.

To meet this objective, the Standard:

requires an entity (the controlling entity) that controls one or more other entities (controlled entities) to present consolidated financial statements;  
defines the principle of control, and establishes control as the basis for consolidation;  
sets out how to apply the principle of control to identify whether an entity controls another entity and therefore must consolidate that entity;  
sets out the accounting requirements for the preparation of consolidated financial statements; and

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

defines an investment entity and sets out an exception to consolidating particular controlled entities of an investment entity.

It furthermore covers Definitions, Control, Accounting requirements, Investment entities: Fair value requirement, Transitional provisions and Effective date.

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 1 April 2020.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time in the 2019/2020 annual financial statements.

### 3. Receivables from exchange transactions

|                                                     |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Prepayments                                         | 190,142          | 98,362           |
| Refuse removal                                      | 13,558,857       | 13,275,420       |
| Grazing and services levies                         | 243,843          | 243,843          |
| Rental                                              | 34,275           | 34,275           |
| Billboards                                          | 210,145          | 210,631          |
| Provision for bad debts - refuse removal            | (5,994,152)      | (5,955,194)      |
| Provision for bad debts -grazing and service levies | (141,391)        | (141,366)        |
| Provision for bad debts -rental                     | (14,597)         | (14,545)         |
| Provision for bad debts - Billboards                | (117,271)        | (117,271)        |
|                                                     | <b>7,969,851</b> | <b>7,634,155</b> |

|                       |                   |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Refuse Removal        | 2021              | 2020              |
| Current ( 0 -30 days) | 304,595           | 187,744           |
| 31 - 60 days          | 109,282           | 132,270           |
| 61 - 90 days          | 108,953           | 137,749           |
| 91 - 120 days         | 104,276           | 140,393           |
| 121-365 days          | 12,931,751        | 12,677,264        |
|                       | <b>13,558,857</b> | <b>13,275,420</b> |

|                       |                |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Bill boards           | 2021           | 2020           |
| Current ( 0 -30 days) | 1,761          | 1,330          |
| 31 - 60 days          | -              | 9,707          |
| 121 - 365 days        | 208,384        | 199,594        |
|                       | <b>210,145</b> | <b>210,631</b> |

|                       |               |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Housing rental        | 2021          | 2020          |
| Current ( 0 -30 days) | 25,644        | 8,801         |
| 31 - 60 days          | 1,641         | 7,461         |
| 61 - 90 days          | 1,641         | 5,461         |
| 91 - 120 days         | 1,497         | 1,461         |
| 121 - 365 days        | 3,852         | 11,091        |
|                       | <b>34,275</b> | <b>34,275</b> |

|                            |         |         |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|
| Grazing and Service Levies | 2021    | 2020    |
| 121 - 365 days             | 243,843 | 243,843 |

Trade and other receivables pledged as security

None of the receivables from exchange transaction has been pledged as security in prior and current year.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 3. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

#### Credit quality of trade and other receivables

The credit quality of trade and other receivables that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates:

#### Trade receivables

None of the financial assets that are fully performing have been renegotiated in the last year.

#### Trade and other receivables past due but not impaired

Trade and other receivables which are less than 2 months past due are not considered to be impaired. At 30 June 2021, R 421,380 (2020: R 393,159) were past due but not impaired.

The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows:

|                   |         |         |
|-------------------|---------|---------|
| 1 month past due  | 170,986 | 247,364 |
| 2 months past due | 250,394 | 145,795 |

#### Reconciliation of provision for impairment of trade and other receivables

|                         |           |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Opening balance         | 6,228,375 | 5,662,890 |
| Provision for bad debts | 39,522    | 565,485   |
|                         | 6,267,897 | 6,228,375 |

### 4. Receivables from non-exchange transactions

|                                          |              |              |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Property rates                           | 42,303,106   | 45,365,235   |
| Traffic fines                            | 2,938,827    | 2,469,127    |
| Provision for bad debts - Property rates | (12,244,408) | (12,134,917) |
| Provision for bad debts - Traffic fines  | (1,454,822)  | (1,333,298)  |
|                                          | 31,542,703   | 34,366,147   |

|                        |            |            |
|------------------------|------------|------------|
| Property rates         | 2021       | 2020       |
| Current ( 0 - 30 days) | 1,929,901  | 3,015,584  |
| 31 -60 days            | 425,537    | (195,336)  |
| 61 - 90 days           | 462,381    | 905,811    |
| 91 - 120 days          | 572,147    | 932,562    |
| 121 - 365 days         | 38,913,140 | 40,706,614 |
|                        | 42,303,106 | 45,365,235 |

|                |           |           |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Traffic fines  | 2021      | 2020      |
| 121 - 365 days | 483,191   | 388,407   |
| >365 days      | 2,455,646 | 2,080,720 |
|                | 2,938,837 | 2,469,127 |

No statutory receivables balances were pledged as security in current year.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 4. Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)

#### Credit quality of statutory receivables transactions

The credit quality of statutory that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates:

#### Summary of debtors by customer classification

##### Consumers/ Residential

|                      |                   |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Current (0 -30 days) | 315,077           | 315,474           |
| 31 - 60 days         | 156,847           | 168,574           |
| 61- 90 days          | 133,030           | 160,069           |
| 91 - 120 days        | 134,770           | 162,935           |
| 121 - 365 days       | 13,079,250        | 12,515,410        |
|                      | <b>13,818,974</b> | <b>13,322,462</b> |

##### Industrial/ Commercial

|                      |                   |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Current (0 -30 days) | 1,427,365         | 2,416,849         |
| 31 -60 days          | 155,845           | (483,877)         |
| 61 -90 days          | 287,429           | 622,949           |
| 91 -120 days         | 318,670           | 654,516           |
| 121-365 days         | 17,503,920        | 15,335,506        |
|                      | <b>19,693,229</b> | <b>18,545,943</b> |

##### National and provincial government

|                      |                   |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Current (0 -30 days) | 365,924           | 421,427           |
| 31 -60 days          | 170,551           | 229,583           |
| 61 -90 days          | 108,362           | 227,922           |
| 91 -120 days         | 174,154           | 223,023           |
| 121 -365 days        | 16,675,215        | 22,420,189        |
|                      | <b>17,494,206</b> | <b>23,522,144</b> |

##### Vacant Land

|                      |                  |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Current (0 -30 days) | 138,492          | 77,739           |
| 31 -60 days          | 53,218           | 39,822           |
| 61 -90 days          | 44,155           | 38,081           |
| 91 - 120 days        | 50,325           | 33,942           |
| 121 -365 days        | 2,979,168        | 2,297,951        |
|                      | <b>3,265,358</b> | <b>2,487,535</b> |

##### Totals

|                      |                   |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Current (0 -30 days) | 2,246,859         | 3,231,489         |
| 31 -60 days          | 536,460           | (45,898)          |
| 61 -90 days          | 572,975           | 1,049,021         |
| 91 -120 days         | 677,920           | 1,074,416         |
| 121 -365 days        | 50,237,555        | 52,569,056        |
|                      | <b>54,271,769</b> | <b>57,878,084</b> |

None of the financial assets that are fully performing have been renegotiated in the last year.

Included in receivables from non-exchange transactions is statutory receivables as detailed below

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 4. Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)

#### Statutory receivables past due but not impaired

Statutory receivables transactions which are less than 2 months past due are not considered to be impaired. At 30 June 2021, R 2,853,241 (2020: R 2,111,156) were past due but not impaired.

The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows:

|                   |           |           |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 month past due  | 1,983,936 | 1,581,021 |
| 2 months past due | 869,305   | 530,135   |

#### Statutory receivables impaired

As of 30 June 2021, statutory receivables transactions of R 49,083,427 (2020: R 45,151,024) were impaired and provided for.

The amount of the provision was R 13,468,215 as of 30 June 2021 (2020: R 11,264,800).

The ageing of these statutory receivables is as follows:

|               |            |            |
|---------------|------------|------------|
| 3 to 6 months | 1,379,639  | 1,116,672  |
| Over 6 months | 47,703,788 | 44,034,352 |

#### Reconciliation of provision for impairment of statutory receivables

|                         |            |            |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|
| Opening balance         | 13,468,215 | 11,264,800 |
| Provision for bad debts | 245,607    | 2,203,415  |
|                         | 13,713,822 | 13,468,215 |

Statutory debtors disclosed above are accounted for in accordance with GRAP 108 requirements. Below is a detailed description of all municipal statutory debtors:

Property rates are governed by The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004. Property rates values are calculated based on market value of properties as per applicable valuation roll. Provision for bad debts on statutory debtors is determined risk profile of each customer and default rate per risk profile as determined by the municipality. The main trigger for impairment loss on statutory debtors is late payment or non-payment of accounts by customers. Simple interest rate is charged on property rates at 18% per annum.

Traffic fines are governed by Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, No. 46 of 1998 (AARTO) and National Road Traffic Act, No. 93 of 1996 of South Africa. Traffic fines charged are determined by The National Road Traffic Offence Charge Book. Due to high rate of default payments of traffic fines, the municipality provides for bad debts at rate of 50% of the outstanding balance. No interest is charged for traffic fines statutory receivables.

### 5. VAT Receivable

VAT output payables and VAT input receivables are shown in note .

All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

|                      |           |           |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                      | 2021      | 2020      |
| VAT input receivable | 5,057,361 | 1,012,470 |
| VAT control account  | 2,440,562 | 1,289,968 |
| VAT output payable   | (858,255) | (707,163) |
|                      | 6,639,668 | 1,595,275 |

### 6. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of:

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 6. Cash and cash equivalents (continued)

|                                     |                   |                  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Petty Cash                          | -                 | (4,930)          |
| Bank balances                       | 14,661,840        | 8,329,640        |
| Cashier Collection clearing account | 1,180             | 3,275            |
|                                     | <b>14,663,020</b> | <b>8,327,985</b> |

The maximum petty cash amount is R 5 000 as per petty policy. All the petty cash slips for specific month are submitted and capture in that specific month, however the cheque to refill the petty cash will only be processed in the following month. As at end of each month, the petty cash account will have a negative balance that will be cleared in the following month. As at 30 June 2021, petty cash slips was been captured and the cheque will be deposited in subsequent periods.

The municipality had the following bank accounts

| Account number / description                                     | Bank statement balances |                  |                  | Cash book balances |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                  | 30 June 2021            | 30 June 2020     | 30 June 2019     | 30 June 2021       | 30 June 2020     | 30 June 2019     |
| First National Bank Cheque Account 531-5327-8884                 | 14,526,425              | 8,154,582        | 3,915,928        | 14,526,425         | 8,154,582        | 3,915,928        |
| First National Bank Licensing Cheque Account - 622-0376-1962     | 79,256                  | 117,995          | 120,885          | 99,776             | 123,775          | 135,625          |
| First National Bank MIG Cheque Account - 622-0222-6751           | 15,370                  | 27,911           | 25,689           | 15,370             | 27,911           | 25,689           |
| First National Bank Call Account - 613-1500-0549                 | -                       | 3,136            | 2,605,549        | -                  | 3,136            | 2,605,549        |
| First National Bank Cheque Account - 623-7063-9373               | -                       | 882              | 80,884           | -                  | 882              | 80,884           |
| First National Bank Cheque Account - 623-7306-3222               | 1,062                   | 3,278            | 303,923          | 1,062              | 3,278            | 303,923          |
| First National Bank Cheque Account - 623-7063-8573               | 114                     | 16,075           | 15,882           | 114                | 16,075           | 15,882           |
| First National Bank 7 Day Notice Deposit Account - 744-2706-5468 | 19,093                  | 1                | 1                | 19,093             | 1                | 1                |
| <b>Total</b>                                                     | <b>14,641,320</b>       | <b>8,323,860</b> | <b>7,068,741</b> | <b>14,661,840</b>  | <b>8,329,640</b> | <b>7,083,481</b> |

The balance as per the bank statement is lower than the balance as per cash book by R20 520. This is due to outstanding deposits on FNB Licence Cheque Account-622 0376 1962 arising from 2016/17 financial period. The amount of R5780 was for 2016/17 and R14 740 was cash on hand as at 30 June 2021.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

### 7. Property, plant and equipment

|                            | 2021               |                                                     |                    | 2020               |                                                     |                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                            | Cost               | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value     | Cost               | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value     |
| Land                       | 5,754,293          | -                                                   | 5,754,293          | 5,754,293          | -                                                   | 5,754,293          |
| Buildings                  | 16,219,873         | (3,354,017)                                         | 12,865,856         | 11,874,433         | (2,810,605)                                         | 9,063,828          |
| Leased Assets              | 4,686,832          | (605,822)                                           | 4,081,010          | 280,929            | (160,673)                                           | 120,256            |
| Plant and machinery        | 4,678,645          | (1,660,411)                                         | 3,018,234          | 4,602,433          | (2,301,300)                                         | 2,301,133          |
| Furniture and fixtures     | 3,714,291          | (1,697,944)                                         | 2,016,347          | 2,781,667          | (2,039,438)                                         | 742,229            |
| Motor vehicles             | 10,303,603         | (8,992,163)                                         | 1,311,440          | 10,227,603         | (7,570,833)                                         | 2,656,770          |
| IT equipment               | 2,552,385          | (1,803,322)                                         | 749,063            | 2,076,537          | (1,349,467)                                         | 727,070            |
| Infrastructure             | 193,547,191        | (43,918,677)                                        | 149,628,514        | 177,381,381        | (38,208,452)                                        | 139,172,929        |
| Community                  | 215,706,594        | (61,963,805)                                        | 153,742,789        | 207,938,718        | (50,819,806)                                        | 157,118,912        |
| Storm water infrastructure | 19,961,461         | (4,664,610)                                         | 15,296,851         | 11,754,426         | (2,928,703)                                         | 8,825,723          |
| Landfill site asset        | 7,202,645          | (3,721,293)                                         | 3,481,352          | 6,835,976          | (3,202,179)                                         | 3,633,797          |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>484,327,813</b> | <b>(132,382,064)</b>                                | <b>351,945,749</b> | <b>441,508,396</b> | <b>(111,391,456)</b>                                | <b>330,116,940</b> |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

### 7. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

#### Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2021

|                            | Opening<br>balance | Additions  | Transfers<br>received | Transfers    | Landfill site<br>adjustment | Depreciation | Impairment<br>reversal /(loss) | Change in<br>estimate | Total       |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Land                       | 5,754,293          | -          | -                     | -            | -                           | -            | -                              | -                     | 5,754,293   |
| Buildings                  | 9,063,828          | 4,345,434  | -                     | -            | -                           | (543,406)    | -                              | -                     | 12,865,856  |
| Leased assets              | 120,256            | 4,405,903  | -                     | -            | -                           | (445,149)    | -                              | -                     | 4,081,010   |
| Plant and machinery        | 2,301,133          | 76,212     | -                     | -            | -                           | (528,372)    | -                              | 1,169,261             | 3,018,234   |
| Furniture and fixtures     | 742,229            | 932,624    | -                     | -            | -                           | (443,344)    | -                              | 784,838               | 2,016,347   |
| Motor vehicles             | 2,656,770          | 75,922     | -                     | -            | -                           | (1,421,252)  | -                              | -                     | 1,311,440   |
| IT equipment               | 727,070            | 475,845    | -                     | -            | -                           | (471,487)    | 17,635                         | -                     | 749,063     |
| Infrastructure             | 139,172,929        | 15,732,910 | 12,710,590            | (12,277,669) | -                           | (5,699,681)  | (10,565)                       | -                     | 149,628,514 |
| Community                  | 157,118,912        | 7,430,211  | 10,829,643            | (10,492,008) | -                           | (11,143,969) | -                              | -                     | 153,742,789 |
| Storm water infrastructure | 8,825,723          | 8,207,035  | -                     | -            | -                           | (1,663,382)  | (72,525)                       | -                     | 15,296,851  |
| Landfill site asset        | 3,633,797          | -          | -                     | -            | 366,669                     | (519,114)    | -                              | -                     | 3,481,352   |
|                            | 330,116,940        | 41,682,096 | 23,540,233            | (22,769,677) | 366,669                     | (22,879,156) | (65,455)                       | 1,954,099             | 351,945,749 |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

### 7. Property, plant and equipment (continued) Reconciliation

of property, plant and equipment - 30 June 2020

|                        | Opening<br>balance | Additions  | Disposal  | Transfers<br>received | Transfers    | Prior Period<br>Adjustment | Donations | Landfill site<br>Asset<br>Adjustment | Depreciation | Impairment<br>loss | Write-off | Total       |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Land                   | 5,754,293          | -          | -         | -                     | -            | -                          | -         | -                                    | -            | -                  | -         | 5,754,293   |
| Buildings              | 11,853,672         | 2,818,531  | -         | -                     | -            | (9,546,110)                | 4,267,524 | -                                    | (162,442)    | (167,347)          | -         | 9,063,828   |
| Leased Assets          | 324,573            | -          | -         | -                     | -            | -                          | -         | -                                    | (93,643)     | -                  | (110,674) | 120,256     |
| Plant and machinery    | 1,712,491          | 1,349,399  | -         | 158,920               | -            | -                          | 58,681    | -                                    | (378,575)    | -                  | (599,783) | 2,301,133   |
| Furniture and fixtures | 710,953            | 335,171    | -         | -                     | -            | -                          | -         | -                                    | (225,639)    | -                  | (78,256)  | 742,229     |
| Motor vehicles         | 3,928,527          | 145,140    | -         | -                     | -            | -                          | -         | -                                    | (1,416,897)  | -                  | -         | 2,656,770   |
| IT equipment           | 793,441            | 471,217    | (363,328) | -                     | -            | -                          | -         | -                                    | (288,616)    | -                  | 114,356   | 727,070     |
| Infrastructure         | 127,177,786        | 17,421,340 | -         | 13,460,271            | (13,460,271) | 42,661                     | -         | -                                    | (5,468,858)  | -                  | -         | 139,172,929 |
| Community              | 158,822,068        | 10,139,347 | -         | 23,380,782            | (23,380,782) | 214,760                    | -         | -                                    | (10,689,539) | (1,367,724)        | -         | 157,118,912 |
| Storm water            | 9,070,743          | 1,418,362  | -         | -                     | -            | -                          | -         | -                                    | (1,663,382)  | -                  | -         | 8,825,723   |
| Infrastructure         |                    |            |           |                       |              |                            |           |                                      |              |                    |           |             |
| Landfill site asset    | 3,613,974          | -          | -         | -                     | -            | -                          | -         | 734,668                              | (714,845)    | -                  | -         | 3,633,797   |
|                        | 323,762,521        | 34,098,507 | (363,328) | 36,999,973            | (36,841,053) | (9,288,689)                | 4,326,205 | 734,668                              | (21,102,436) | (1,535,071)        | (674,357) | 330,116,940 |

Pledged as security

No assets were pledged as security in the current year.

Reconciliation of Work-in-Progress 2021

|                                | Infrastructure<br>Assets | Community<br>Assets | Storm water<br>assets | Buildings | Total        |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Opening balance                | 13,610,768               | 10,499,012          | 1,418,522             | 198,700   | 25,727,002   |
| Additions/capital expenditure  | 15,732,910               | 6,586,133           | 8,207,035             | -         | 30,526,078   |
| Transferred to completed items | (12,277,663)             | (10,491,836)        | -                     | -         | (22,769,499) |
|                                | 17,066,015               | 6,593,309           | 9,625,557             | 198,700   | 33,483,581   |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 7. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

#### Reconciliation of Work-in-Progress 2020

|                                | Infrastructure<br>Assets | Community<br>Assets | Storm water<br>assets | Buildings | Total        |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Opening balance                | 9,649,699                | 23,740,447          | -                     | -         | 33,390,146   |
| Additions/capital expenditure  | 17,421,340               | 10,139,347          | 1,418,522             | 198,700   | 29,177,909   |
| Transferred to completed items | (13,460,271)             | (23,380,782)        | -                     | -         | (36,841,053) |
|                                | 13,610,768               | 10,499,012          | 1,418,522             | 198,700   | 25,727,002   |

Included in property, plant and equipment are property that have been identified as taking significantly longer period of time to complete than expected, due to the following:

**Emaye Sportfield** - The project is taking longer than planned. The reason for stopping was due to lack of funding. R144,678 was incurred as at 30 June 2019 and not further expenditure up to the year ended 30 June 2021..

**Foma Road** - The project is taking longer than planned since the municipality has only allocated a budget in the 2019/2020 financial period for the respective project. No Additional work was performed during the year due to lack of funding. The carrying amount of this project is R101,869 included in property plant and equipment.

**Mfanela Road / Causeway** - The project is taking longer than planned as the municipality is still in the tender process. The carrying amount of the project as at 30 June 2019 is R96,793. Additional expenditure of R81,158 was incurred for the year ending 30 June 2021.

**Mangomhlophe Sportsfield** - The previous contractor's services were terminated due to under-performance. A new contractor was appointed and the carrying amount of the project is R 636,532.66 as at 30 June 2021.

**Animal Pound Building** - The delay are mainly due to funding issues. R1 545 000 has been spent on this project in prior and current year.

**Bandlaneni Community Hall** - The delays are due to funding issues. R 132 880.95 has been spent on this project in prior and current year.

**Mangqeshaneni Hall** - The delays were due to funding issues. R 89 024.02 has been spent on this project in prior and current year.

**Testing Grounds** - The delays were due to funding issues. R2 858 669.6 has been spent on this project in prior and current year.

#### Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment

Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment included in Statement of Financial Performance

|                                         |            |            |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities | 8,548,225  | 6,690,740  |
| Maintenance of Equipment                | 101,236    | 39,801     |
| Maintenance of Infrastructure assets    | 10,506,765 | 8,266,196  |
|                                         | 19,156,226 | 14,996,737 |

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 8. Intangible assets

|                   | 2021      |                                                     |                | 2020      |                                                     |                |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|                   | Cost      | Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost      | Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| Computer software | 1,823,540 | (1,780,124)                                         | 43,416         | 1,823,540 | (1,704,042)                                         | 119,498        |

#### Reconciliation of intangible assets - 30 June 2021

|                   | Opening balance | Change in estimate | Amortisation | Total  |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|--------|
| Computer software | 119,498         | (15,820)           | (60,262)     | 43,416 |

#### Reconciliation of intangible assets -30 June 2020

|                   | Opening balance | Amortisation | Total   |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| Computer software | 244,708         | (125,210)    | 119,498 |

#### Pledged as security

No Intangible assets were pledged as security.

### 9. Finance lease obligation

|                                             |           |          |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Minimum lease payments due                  |           |          |
| - within one year                           | 815,589   | 147,019  |
| - in second to fifth year inclusive         | 3,421,976 | 42,243   |
|                                             | 4,237,565 | 189,262  |
| less: future finance charges                | (34,379)  | (13,228) |
| Present value of minimum lease payments     | 4,203,186 | 176,034  |
| Present value of minimum lease payments due |           |          |
| - within one year                           | 815,589   | 136,341  |
| - in second to fifth year inclusive         | 3,387,597 | 39,693   |
|                                             | 4,203,186 | 176,034  |
| Non-current liabilities                     | 3,387,597 | 39,693   |
| Current liabilities                         | 815,589   | 136,341  |
|                                             | 4,203,186 | 176,034  |

#### Cellular and communication devices

The municipality procured cellular and communication devices over a period of twenty four (24) months which have been classified as finance leases. Monthly instalments are payable in arrears. The average interest rate implicit in respective lease contracts is approximately 10.5% (2020: 10.5%) All leases have fixed repayments and no arrangements have been entered into for contingent lease rentals.

#### Motor vehicles

The municipality procured motor vehicles over a period of five years which have been classified as finance leases. Monthly instalments are payable in arrears. The average interest rate implicit in respective lease contracts is approximately 10.5%. All leases have fixed repayments and no arrangements have been entered into for contingent lease rentals.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 10. Payables from exchange transactions

|                                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Trade payables                    | 36,192,354        | 27,842,045        |
| Insurance amounts payables        | 294,876           | 297,549           |
| Accrued bonus                     | 1,952,833         | 2,725,849         |
| Garnish Payable                   | 14,602            | 17,777            |
| Deposits received                 | 10,984            | 22,234            |
| Leave pay accrual                 | 10,160,219        | 9,274,477         |
| Skills Development Levy liability | 128,184           | -                 |
| Accrued expenses                  | 4,237,367         | 4,237,367         |
| Debtors with credit balances      | 445,686           | 746,831           |
| Retention Liability               | 6,353,422         | 4,269,691         |
| PAYE Deductions                   | 2,407,640         | 1,249,669         |
| Salary Clearing Account           | 98,037            | 56,398            |
| Payable - Unions                  | 15,578            | 14,903            |
| Pension deductions Liability      | 3,446,084         | 1,695,799         |
| Unemployment Insurance Fund       | 171,363           | 87,517            |
| Unallocated Deposits              | 603,006           | 943,326           |
| Party Deductions & Caucus Payable | 65,411            | 73,117            |
| Medical aid payable               | 630,221           | 595,306           |
| Bargaining Council Payable        | 9,354             | 9,277             |
|                                   | <b>67,237,221</b> | <b>54,159,132</b> |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 11. Employee benefit obligations

#### Defined benefit plan

The defined benefit plan relate to long service award that will be paid to municipal staff after completion of 5 years working for the municipality.

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

|                                                                 |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Carrying value                                                  |             |             |
| Present value of the defined benefit obligation-wholly unfunded | (3,525,598) | (3,548,497) |
| Service Costs                                                   | (1,049,402) | 22,899      |
|                                                                 | (4,575,000) | (3,525,598) |

|                         |             |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Non-current liabilities | (3,800,234) | (3,252,832) |
| Current liabilities     | (774,766)   | (272,766)   |
|                         | (4,575,000) | (3,525,598) |

#### Net expense recognised in the statement of financial performance

|                          |           |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Current service cost     | 426,299   | 449,013   |
| Finance costs            | 312,825   | 292,221   |
| Actuarial (gains) losses | 585,783   | (415,896) |
| Settlement               | (275,505) | (348,237) |
|                          | 1,049,402 | (22,899)  |

#### Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation are as follows:

|                          |             |             |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Opening balance          | (3,525,598) | (3,548,497) |
| Service costs            | (426,299)   | (449,013)   |
| Actuarial gains (losses) | (585,783)   | 415,896     |
| Finance costs            | (312,825)   | (292,221)   |
| Benefits paid            | 275,505     | 348,237     |
|                          | (4,575,000) | (3,525,598) |

#### Key assumptions used

##### Assumptions used at the reporting date:

|                               |        |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Discount rates used           | 9.23 % | 8.66 % |
| Consumer Price Index          | 4.57 % | 5.25 % |
| Expected increase in salaries | 5.57 % | 6.25 % |

Nongoma offers bonuses for every 5 years of completed service from 10 years to 45 years. Long service accumulated leave must be taken within one year of receiving such leave or may be wholly or partially cashed. Nongoma advised that in most cases, employees choose to exercise the option to wholly convert their accumulative leave bonus days into cash.

The methodology of setting financial assumptions has been updated to be more duration specific. At the previous valuation report, 30 June 2020 the duration of liabilities was 8.01 years. At this duration the discount rate determined by using the Bond Exchange Zero Coupon Yield Curve as at 27 June 2020 is 8.66% per annum, and the yield on inflation-linked bonds of a similar term was about 3.24% per annum. This implies an underlying expectation of inflation of 4.57% per annum  $([1 + 9.23\%] / [1 + 3.24\%] - 1)$ .

It is assumed that salary inflation would exceed general inflation by 1.00% per annum, i.e. 6.25% per annum. However, it is the relative levels of the discount rate and salary inflation to one another that is important, rather than the nominal values. We have thus assumed a net discount factor of 2.27% per annum  $([1 + 8.66\%] / [1 + 6.25\%] - 1)$ .

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 11. Employee benefit obligations (continued)

#### Demographic and decrement assumptions

The demographic and decrement assumptions were consistent in the previous and current valuation period, and are as follows:

|                                | 2021    | 2020    |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Normal retirement age (years)* | 65      | 65      |
| Average retirement age (years) | 63      | 63      |
| Mortality                      | SA85-90 | SA85-90 |

\*The average retirement age for all active employees was assumed to be 63 years to implicitly allow for ill-health and early retirements.

### 12. Unspent conditional grants and receipts Unspent

conditional grants and receipts comprises of:

Unspent conditional grants and receipts  
Kwakhetha Modula Grant

238,360

-

### 13. Provisions

#### Reconciliation of provisions - 2021

|                              | Opening<br>Balance | Additions | Total     |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Environmental rehabilitation | 7,078,543          | 366,669   | 7,445,212 |

#### Reconciliation of provisions - 2020

|                              | Opening<br>Balance | Additions | Total     |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Environmental rehabilitation | 6,343,875          | 734,668   | 7,078,543 |

The provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites relate to the legal obligation to rehabilitate the landfill sites used for waste disposal in according with the National Environmental Management Act No 107 of 1998 and Environmental Conservation Act No 73 of 1989. It is calculated as the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the future obligation to rehabilitate the landfill sites.

#### Environmental rehabilitation provision

The provision for rehabilitation for landfill site represents management's best estimate of the municipality's liability relating to closure and rehabilitation of the landfill site. Decommissioning costs includes costs associated with decommissioning end-use infrastructure, compacting works, capping, top-up soling and vegetation as well as construction of stormwater control systems. The discount rate used for the present value calculation was based on GOVI long bond and amounts to 9.35%.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

|                                               | 2021               | 2020               |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>14. Revenue</b>                            |                    |                    |
| Sale of goods                                 | 13,168             | 237,294            |
| Service charges                               | 1,927,752          | 1,773,192          |
| Rental of facilities and equipment            | 174,923            | 211,067            |
| Interest income from long outstanding debtors | 4,196,197          | 4,152,775          |
| Licences and permits                          | 838,861            | 599,819            |
| Commissions received                          | 90,492             | 90,212             |
| Insurance received                            | 63,377             | 21,000             |
| Interest received - investment                | 706,290            | 1,348,759          |
| Property rates                                | 25,750,907         | 24,304,299         |
| Donations received                            | -                  | 4,326,205          |
| Government grants & subsidies                 | 305,708,614        | 333,825,601        |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits                 | 469,721            | 389,340            |
|                                               | <b>339,940,302</b> | <b>371,279,563</b> |

The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services are as follows:

|                                               |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Sale of goods                                 | 13,168           | 237,294          |
| Service charges                               | 1,927,752        | 1,773,192        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment            | 174,923          | 211,067          |
| Interest income from long outstanding debtors | 4,196,197        | 4,152,775        |
| Licences and permits                          | 838,861          | 599,819          |
| Commissions received                          | 90,492           | 90,212           |
| Recoveries                                    | 63,377           | 21,000           |
| Interest received - investment                | 706,290          | 1,348,759        |
|                                               | <b>8,011,060</b> | <b>8,434,118</b> |

The amount included in revenue arising from non-exchange transactions is as follows:

|                               |                    |                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Taxation revenue              |                    |                    |
| Property rates                | 25,750,907         | 24,304,299         |
| Donation received             | -                  | 4,326,205          |
| Transfer revenue              |                    |                    |
| Government grants & subsidies | 305,708,614        | 333,825,601        |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits | 469,721            | 389,340            |
|                               | <b>331,929,242</b> | <b>362,845,445</b> |

### 15. Service charges

|                |           |           |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Refuse removal | 1,927,752 | 1,773,192 |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|

### 16. Rental of facilities and equipment

|                          |                |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Premises                 |                |                |
| Premises                 | 125,118        | 103,095        |
| Facilities and equipment |                |                |
| Rental of facilities     | 49,805         | 107,972        |
|                          | <b>174,923</b> | <b>211,067</b> |

### 17. Licences and permits (exchange)

|                    |         |         |
|--------------------|---------|---------|
| Road and Transport | 838,861 | 599,819 |
|--------------------|---------|---------|

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 18. Commission received and Insurance refunds

|                      |                |                |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Commissions received | 90,492         | 90,212         |
| Insurance Refunds    | 63,377         | 21,000         |
|                      | <b>153,869</b> | <b>111,212</b> |

Nongoma Local municipality receives commission from medical aid companies that are providing medical aid cover to its employees.

Insurance refunds relates to claims made by the municipality to its insurer for accidents relating to municipal vehicles.

### 19. Interest received - investment

|                  |         |           |
|------------------|---------|-----------|
| Interest revenue |         |           |
| Bank             | 706,290 | 1,348,759 |

### 20. Property rates

#### Rates received

|                               |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Residential                   | 1,201,326         | 1,270,386         |
| Commercial                    | 12,090,685        | 11,214,670        |
| State                         | 12,350,304        | 11,654,276        |
| Public Service Infrastructure | -                 | 50                |
| Vacant Land                   | 108,592           | 164,917           |
|                               | <b>25,750,907</b> | <b>24,304,299</b> |

#### Valuations

|                       |                      |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Residential           | 167,482,000          | 168,672,000          |
| Commercial            | 305,050,000          | 363,330,000          |
| Special               | 959,325,000          | 913,885,000          |
| Public Infrastructure | 22,000               | 22,000               |
| Vacant Land           | 10,987,000           | 9,717,000            |
| Rural Community Land  | 397,810,000          | 397,810,000          |
|                       | <b>1,840,676,000</b> | <b>1,853,436,000</b> |

General valuations on land and buildings are performed every 4 years in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2019.

The supplementary valuation roll was performed on annual basis to take into account building additions, changes, subdivisions and consolidations.

Property rates are levied on a monthly basis.

### 21. Donation Received

|                                                            |          |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| Municipal Offices received from Department of Public Works | -        | 3,658,764        |
| Lawnmowers received from Department of Arts and Culture    | -        | 58,681           |
| Office building received from NGO                          | -        | 608,760          |
|                                                            | <b>-</b> | <b>4,326,205</b> |

In the year ending 30 June 2020 the municipality received lawnmowers, turf line marking machines and brush cutters from department of agriculture.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 22. Government grants and subsidies

#### Operating grants

|                                      |                    |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Equitable share                      | 194,844,000        | 154,506,000        |
| Kwakhetha modular library grant      | 398,640            | -                  |
| Financial Management Grant (FMG)     | 1,900,000          | 1,970,000          |
| Osuthu Modular Library Grant         | 637,000            | 951,800            |
| LG SETA                              | 377,774            | 288,284            |
| Cyber Cadet Library Grant            | 226,000            | 211,000            |
| Provincial Grant - Libraries         | 905,000            | 880,000            |
| Extended Public Works Programme      | 2,099,000          | 2,016,000          |
| School Patrol Grant                  | 264,377            | 403,820            |
| Sport Grant                          | -                  | 45,884             |
| Disaster Management Grant - Covid 19 | -                  | 1,192,000          |
|                                      | <b>201,651,791</b> | <b>162,464,788</b> |

#### Capital grants

|                                |                    |                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Housing grant                  | 72,766,823         | 139,487,813        |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 31,290,000         | 31,873,000         |
|                                | <b>104,056,823</b> | <b>171,360,813</b> |
|                                | <b>305,708,614</b> | <b>333,825,601</b> |

#### Conditional and Unconditional

Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received:

|                               |                    |                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Conditional grants received   | 110,864,614        | 179,319,601        |
| Unconditional grants received | 194,844,000        | 154,506,000        |
|                               | <b>305,708,614</b> | <b>333,825,601</b> |

#### Equitable Share

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members.

#### Extended Public Works Programme

|                                         |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Current-year receipts                   | 2,099,000   | 2,016,000   |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (2,099,000) | (2,016,000) |
|                                         | -           | -           |

#### Municipal Infrastructure Grant

|                                         |              |              |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Current-year receipts                   | 31,290,000   | 31,873,000   |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (31,290,000) | (31,873,000) |
|                                         | -            | -            |

#### Financial Management Grant (FMG)

|                                         |             |             |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Current-year receipts                   | 1,900,000   | 1,970,000   |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (1,900,000) | (1,970,000) |
|                                         | -           | -           |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

|                                                        | 2021      | 2020        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>22. Government grants and subsidies (continued)</b> |           |             |
| <b>LG SETA</b>                                         |           |             |
| Current-year receipts                                  | 377,774   | 288,284     |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                | (377,774) | (288,284)   |
|                                                        | -         | -           |
| <b>Provisional grant - libraries</b>                   |           |             |
| Current-year receipts                                  | 905,000   | 880,000     |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                | (905,000) | (880,000)   |
|                                                        | -         | -           |
| <b>School patrol grant</b>                             |           |             |
| Current-year receipts                                  | 264,377   | 403,820     |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                | (264,377) | (403,820)   |
|                                                        | -         | -           |
| <b>Disaster management grant - Covid 19</b>            |           |             |
| Current-year receipts                                  | -         | 1,192,000   |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                | -         | (1,192,000) |
|                                                        | -         | -           |
| <b>Cyber Cadet Library Grant</b>                       |           |             |
| Current-year receipts                                  | 226,000   | 211,000     |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                | (226,000) | (211,000)   |
|                                                        | -         | -           |
| <b>KwaKhetha Moduler Library Grant</b>                 |           |             |
| Current-year receipts                                  | 637,000   | -           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                | (398,640) | -           |
|                                                        | 238,360   | -           |
| <b>Osuthu Modular Library Grant</b>                    |           |             |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                   | -         | 356,800     |
| Current-year receipts                                  | 637,000   | 595,000     |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                | (637,000) | (951,800)   |
|                                                        | -         | -           |
| <b>Sport Grant</b>                                     |           |             |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                   | -         | 45,884      |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                | -         | (45,884)    |
|                                                        | -         | -           |
| <b>Housing grant</b>                                   |           |             |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 22. Government grants and subsidies (continued)

Current-year receipts

72,766,823 139,487,813

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

(72,766,823) (139,487,813)

- -

### 23. Fines, Penalties and Forfeits

Fines, Penalties and Forfeits

469,721

389,340

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 24. Employee related costs

|                                                                    |                    |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Basic                                                              | 67,496,052         | 63,374,986        |
| Bonus                                                              | 5,324,849          | 4,931,587         |
| Medical aid - company contributions                                | 4,159,071          | 3,769,307         |
| UIF                                                                | 493,311            | 480,736           |
| Leave pay provision charge                                         | 1,704,662          | 1,996,097         |
| Standby Allowance                                                  | 1,125,247          | 980,428           |
| Cellphone and telephone allowance                                  | 1,006,188          | 623,000           |
| Defined contribution plans                                         | 13,828,802         | 13,614,584        |
| Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances | 6,014,961          | 6,079,989         |
| Overtime payments                                                  | 910,997            | 1,251,295         |
| Long-service awards                                                | 487,220            | 630,263           |
| Acting allowances                                                  | 494,556            | 66,717            |
| Housing benefits and allowances                                    | 350,156            | 331,402           |
| Bargain Council                                                    | 33,972             | 31,160            |
| Termination benefits                                               | -                  | 559,426           |
|                                                                    | <b>103,430,044</b> | <b>98,720,977</b> |

### Remuneration of Municipal Manager

|                                                 |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Annual Remuneration                             | 862,104          | 842,857          |
| Travel Allowances                               | 287,368          | 317,614          |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 1,813            | 1,786            |
| Skills Development Levy and Bargain Council     | 8,438            | 8,786            |
| Travel Claim                                    | 54,110           | 100,252          |
| Back Pay                                        | -                | 36,037           |
| Cellphone allowances                            | 42,000           | 32,000           |
|                                                 | <b>1,255,833</b> | <b>1,339,332</b> |

### Remuneration of Chief Financial Officer

|                                                 |                |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Annual Remuneration                             | 659,295        | 668,424          |
| Travel allowances                               | 219,765        | 241,715          |
| Performance Bonuses                             | 9,874          | -                |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 1,813          | 1,785            |
| Cell phone allowance                            | 42,000         | -                |
| Skills Development Levy and Bargain Council     | 7,194          | 7,397            |
| Back Pay                                        | -              | 32,524           |
| Travel claim                                    | 1,389          | 56,239           |
|                                                 | <b>941,330</b> | <b>1,008,084</b> |

### Remuneration of executive directors- Technical

|                                                 |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Annual Remuneration                             | 423,833        | 603,672        |
| Travel allowances                               | 141,278        | 220,131        |
| Travel Claim                                    | 1,835          | 56,239         |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 1,190          | 1,636          |
| Skills Development Levy and Bargain Council     | 6,089          | 7,388          |
| Back Pay                                        | -              | 32,524         |
| Leave pay                                       | 35,745         | -              |
| Cell phone allowance                            | 28,000         | -              |
|                                                 | <b>637,970</b> | <b>921,590</b> |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 24. Employee related costs (continued)

#### Remuneration of executive directors- Social Services

|                                                 |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Annual Remuneration                             | 848,336          | 795,290          |
| Travel allowances                               | 59,796           | 57,741           |
| Back pay                                        | -                | 37,715           |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 58,219           | 54,565           |
| Skills Development Levy and Bargain Council     | 9,964            | 9,446            |
| Travel Claim                                    | 245,504          | 243,248          |
| Leave pay                                       | -                | 37,715           |
| Cell phone allowance                            | 45,500           | -                |
|                                                 | <b>1,267,319</b> | <b>1,235,720</b> |

#### Remuneration of Corporate Services and Human Resources

|                                                 |               |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Annual Remuneration                             | 64,752        | 687,809          |
| Travel allowance                                | 21,584        | 222,330          |
| Leave pay                                       | 8,322         | -                |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 149           | 1,785            |
| Back Pay                                        | -             | 32,524           |
| Skills Development Levy and Bargain Council     | 10            | 7,862            |
| Travel Claim                                    | -             | 76,508           |
| Cellphone allowance                             | 3,500         | 42,000           |
|                                                 | <b>98,317</b> | <b>1,070,818</b> |

### 25. Remuneration of councillors

|                                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Mayor                             | 866,658           | 866,658           |
| Deputy Mayor                      | 670,482           | 673,329           |
| Speaker                           | 670,491           | 670,491           |
| Councillors                       | 10,915,703        | 11,128,218        |
| Councillors' pension contribution | 927,172           | 911,935           |
|                                   | <b>14,050,506</b> | <b>14,250,631</b> |

#### In-kind benefits

The Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Speaker are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Mayor and the Deputy Mayor each have the use of separate Council owned vehicles for official duties.

The Mayor has five full-time bodyguards. The Deputy Mayor has three full-time bodyguards.

The Speaker has four full time bodyguards.

### 26. Depreciation and amortisation

|                               |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Property, plant and equipment | 20,925,059        | 21,102,514        |
| Intangible assets             | 76,082            | 125,210           |
|                               | <b>21,001,141</b> | <b>21,227,724</b> |

### 27. Impairment loss

|                               |        |           |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------|
| Impairments                   |        |           |
| Property, plant and equipment | 65,457 | 1,535,070 |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 28. Finance costs

|                                    |                |                |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Late payment to SARs and suppliers | 328,702        | 161,783        |
| Finance leases                     | 255,383        | 27,682         |
| Interest on long service awards    | 312,825        | 292,221        |
|                                    | <b>896,910</b> | <b>481,686</b> |

### 29. Lease rentals on operating lease

|                     |         |           |
|---------------------|---------|-----------|
| Equipment           |         |           |
| Contractual amounts | 976,780 | 5,294,693 |

### 30. Provision for bad debts expenses

|                                            |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Contributions to debt impairment provision | 285,129          | 2,768,900        |
| Bad debts written off                      | 9,683,293        | 838,082          |
|                                            | <b>9,968,422</b> | <b>3,606,982</b> |

### 31. Contracted services

|                                |            |             |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Outsourced Services            |            |             |
| Burial Services                | 375,527    | 698,731     |
| Contract expenditure - Housing | 72,766,823 | 139,538,682 |
| Catering Services              | 389,804    | 474,344     |
| Cleaning Services              | 365        | 14,950      |
| Internal Auditors              | 1,733,000  | 530,980     |
| Personnel and Labour           | 60,000     | -           |
| Professional Staff             | 974,903    | 1,090,946   |
| Refuse Removal                 | 3,012,100  | 3,468,111   |
| Security Services              | 114,737    | 72,692      |
| Transport Services             | -          | 677,543     |

### Consultants and Professional Services

|                       |           |           |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Business and Advisory | 9,343,653 | 9,880,733 |
| LED Projects          | 1,138,560 | 464,935   |

### Contractors

|                                         |                    |                    |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Artists and Performers                  | 66,750             | 16,000             |
| Catering Services                       | 491,236            | 627,122            |
| Event Promoters                         | 1,069,211          | 209,356            |
| First Aid                               | 36,760             | 29,900             |
| Fire Services                           | 333,140            | 59,350             |
| Interior Decorator                      | 15,000             | 56,940             |
| Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities | 8,548,225          | 5,320,704          |
| Maintenance of Equipment                | 101,236            | 39,801             |
| Maintenance of Unspecified Assets       | 10,506,765         | 8,266,196          |
| Pest Control and Fumigation             | 94,000             | 59,729             |
| Transportation                          | 592,676            | 363,920            |
| Safeguard and Security                  | 6,284,256          | 5,294,674          |
| Stage and Sound Crew                    | 26,000             | 112,300            |
|                                         | <b>118,074,727</b> | <b>177,368,639</b> |

### 32. Free basic electricity

|                        |         |        |
|------------------------|---------|--------|
| Free basic electricity | 113,451 | 57,873 |
|------------------------|---------|--------|

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

|                                               | 2021              | 2020              |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>33. General expenses</b>                   |                   |                   |
| Accounting fees                               | 1,328,042         | 2,217,122         |
| Advertising                                   | 2,318,245         | 1,561,464         |
| Auditors remuneration                         | 1,486,891         | 1,562,008         |
| Bank charges                                  | 192,592           | 76,680            |
| Cleaning                                      | 4,973,739         | 5,091,000         |
| Administration                                | 4,968             | -                 |
| IT expenses                                   | 2,670,251         | 1,331,702         |
| Consumables                                   | 2,692,852         | 1,513,945         |
| Bursaries                                     | 525,015           | 150,000           |
| Entertainment                                 | 26,087            | 48,243            |
| Hiring Charges                                | 6,438,276         | 5,137,631         |
| Insurance                                     | 900,806           | 754,505           |
| Conferences and seminars                      | -                 | 19,130            |
| Disaster management costs - COVID 19 Response | 5,020,437         | 4,324,905         |
| Motor vehicle expenses                        | 34,887            | 37,841            |
| Fuel and oil                                  | 1,272,219         | 1,190,208         |
| Postage and courier                           | 585               | -                 |
| Printing and stationery                       | 2,159,353         | 924,743           |
| Annual License fees                           | 132,207           | 617,223           |
| Remuneration of ward committees               | 1,974,900         | 1,176,600         |
| Subscriptions and membership fees             | 1,793,458         | 683,739           |
| Telephone and fax                             | 3,113,275         | 2,248,657         |
| Disaster Management expenses                  | 5,949,187         | -                 |
| Skills Development Levy                       | 693,627           | 640,340           |
| Travel - local                                | 1,258,859         | 2,388,495         |
| Rewards incentives                            | -                 | 189,610           |
| Human settlement costs                        | -                 | 246,750           |
| Electricity                                   | 670,803           | 999,720           |
| Uniforms and protective clothing              | 1,598,435         | 1,281,661         |
| Other                                         | 796,023           | -                 |
| Staff Training                                | 458,124           | 265,931           |
| Communication Radio and TV Transformer        | 706,400           | 977,676           |
| Community Events Cost                         | 2,315,080         | 86,569            |
| Cleaning Materials                            | 5,464,328         | 1,814,607         |
| Workman compensation fund                     | -                 | 4,664,157         |
|                                               | <b>58,969,951</b> | <b>44,222,862</b> |

General expenditure increased by 33.34 % in current year compared to prior year mainly due to:

1. The increase in consumables was mainly due to security related items (pepper prays, handcuffs, hand lights gloves and masks).

3. IT expenses costs increased as well due to it works performed during the year to improve Internet connection and it operations.

3. Municipality acquired more cleaning materials such as refuse bags, toiletries and sundry consumables used by the municipality for effective service delivery.

4. Disaster management costs incurred by the municipality to respond to the impact of covid 19.

5. Increased expenditure on stationery due to increased office space and headcount.

6. Municipality held more vents hence the increased costs

7. IT expenses costs increased as well due to it works performed during the year to improve Internet connection and it operations.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 34. Auditors' remuneration

|      |           |           |
|------|-----------|-----------|
| Fees | 1,486,891 | 1,562,008 |
|------|-----------|-----------|

### 35. Cash generated from operations

|                                            |             |             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Surplus                                    | 11,807,130  | 3,890,630   |
| Adjustments for:                           |             |             |
| Depreciation and amortisation              | 21,001,141  | 21,227,724  |
| Loss on disposal of assets                 | -           | 1,037,692   |
| Actuarial gains                            | 585,783     | (415,896)   |
| Donation Received                          | -           | (4,326,205) |
| Impairment loss                            | 65,457      | 1,535,070   |
| Bad debts expense                          | 9,968,422   | 3,606,982   |
| Movements in operating lease assets        | 77,602      | 119,434     |
| Other non-cash items                       | (51,558)    | (260,486)   |
| Changes in working capital:                |             |             |
| Receivables from exchange transactions     | (335,696)   | (599,910)   |
| Add Bad debts expenses                     | (9,968,422) | (3,606,982) |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 2,823,444   | 1,631,233   |
| Payables from exchange transactions        | 13,078,092  | 12,452,303  |
| VAT Receivable/ Payable                    | (5,044,393) | (658,761)   |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts    | 238,360     | (448,858)   |
|                                            | 44,245,362  | 35,183,970  |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

|                                                                                                                                           | 2021              | 2020              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>36. Commitments</b>                                                                                                                    |                   |                   |
| Authorised capital expenditure                                                                                                            |                   |                   |
| Contracted and approved<br>Property, plant and equipment                                                                                  | 39,756,403        | 14,551,962        |
| <b>Total capital commitments<br/>Contracted and approved</b>                                                                              | <b>39,756,403</b> | <b>14,551,962</b> |
| Authorised operational expenditure                                                                                                        |                   |                   |
| Approved and contracted for<br>Operational Commitment                                                                                     | 8,651,057         | 14,330,256        |
| Operating Lease commitments                                                                                                               | 955,054           | 1,910,109         |
|                                                                                                                                           | 9,606,111         | 16,240,365        |
| <b>Total operational commitments<br/>Already contracted and provided for</b>                                                              | <b>9,606,111</b>  | <b>16,240,365</b> |
| Operating leases expense                                                                                                                  |                   |                   |
| Minimum lease payments due                                                                                                                |                   |                   |
| - within one year                                                                                                                         | 716,291           | 716,291           |
| - in second to fifth year inclusive                                                                                                       | 238,764           | 1,193,818         |
|                                                                                                                                           | 955,055           | 1,910,109         |
| Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the municipality for telephone rental over 3 years.. No contingent rent is payable. |                   |                   |
| Rental expenses relating to operating leases                                                                                              |                   |                   |
| Minimum lease payments                                                                                                                    | 716,291           | 716,291           |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 37. Contingencies

#### Contingent Assets and Liabilities

##### Nongoma Local Municipality vs KPMG (Case Number Nong33919.11)

KPMG was appointed by Nongoma local municipality as a service provider to prepare financial statements. KPMG failed to submit annual financial statement on time and further did not submit competent report. The status or progress, the municipality has elected to not proceed with the claim due to mounting legal fees. The municipality is in the process of withdrawing the claim, therefore, the municipality will attempt to close the file once the issue of costs has been adjusted between the part. The estimated financial exposure to the municipality is R338 038.01.

##### Nongoma Local Municipality vs Bargaining Uniforms

The Municipality was sued for unpaid services rendered to it. The municipality were instructed to negotiate with the Plaintiff not to execute against the municipality. Settlement was reached, The municipality agreed to make payments of R327 338.10 ("The settlement amount") to the Plaintiff's account. This amount comprises of the principal debt of R270 806.80, legal costs of R12 581.62 and interest of R43 949.68 as November 2020. The estimated financial exposure is R21 977.50.

##### Nongoma Local Municipality vs MPE Mthembu

A dispute between the Municipality and the former CFO regarding the service level agreement entered by the CFO on behalf of municipality. The financial exposure related to this matter is estimated to be R 6 975.44.

##### Nongoma Local Municipality vs S Dlamini and Others.

S Dlamini and Others applied for Rescission of ruling. The estimated financial exposure is R160 553.91.

##### Nongoma Local Municipality vs Mncwango/ S Qwabe

The matter relates to alleged protected disclosure made by ex employee. The matter is with Labour Court and estimated financial exposure is R90 646.68.

##### Nongoma Local Municipality Vs Nashua Zululand

Nashua Zululand is suing Nongoma local Municipality for invoices which were not paid by the municipality for services or for master rental contracts in respect of electronic devices which were rented to the municipality by Nashua. Estimated financial exposure amounts to R 7,500,000.

##### Nongoma Local Municipality vs F. Sibiya and Others

The matter deals with fixed term employee contracts which exceeds three months. The prospects of the matter is weak and risk is reinstated. The estimated financial exposure is R15 708.02.

##### Nongoma Local Municipality vs SAMWU obo G Jele

The respondent alleged gross misconduct which resulted in termination .The matter is awaiting trial date to be issued by registrar of Labour Court. Estimated financial exposure is R102 775.15.

##### Nongoma Local Municipality vs Mr. PM Dlamini

The municipality is suing Mr. PM Dlamini for four months salary which was paid to him in terms of employment contract. Mr. Dlamini has not been at work for four months, therefore he was not entitled to receive the salary .The summon was issued and warranty of execution was lodged and granted. Unfortunately when the sheriff attempted to execute the warrant of execution at Mr. Dlamini's premises, it was learnt that Mr. Dlamini no longer resides at the premises. Therefore, the file was put on hold. The Estimated Financial exposure R35 189.57.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 37. Contingencies (continued)

#### Nongoma Local Municipality vs Natal Joint municipal Pension Fund

Natal joint Municipal Pension Fund is suing Nongoma Local municipal for an excessive increase of the actuarial assessment to the level of increase on which the fund is operating at the time. The increase warrants the Committee directing the Municipality to pay an adjusted contribution. The Municipality has failed to comply with the Committee direction to pay; therefore, the Fund is suing for that adjusted contribution. The estimated financial exposure is R350 000.00.

#### Nongoma Local Municipality vs SE Mathaba

The employee referred an unfair dismissal to the South African Local Government Bargain Council under Case Number: KPD122011. The matter has been finalised and the Commissioner ruled in favour of the employer case was dismissed. Estimated financial exposure is R262 489.46

#### Nongoma Local Municipality vs MR. S Ngubo

The employee sought an Legal Opinion regarding the medical boarding of employee as he is repeatedly not at work and he submitted medical certificate Opinion is being drafted and to be concluded, once the medical report is received from the relevant authorities. The estimated financial exposure is R80 000.00.

#### Nongoma Local Municipality vs IMATU

Pro-Rata Bonuses disputes it is alleged that the municipality discriminated against the employee who are members of IMATU regarding bonuses. Settlement negotiation resumed between the Nongoma Local Municipality representative and Imatu representative Mr. V. Mdletshe. Settlement negotiation have not yet been finalised, on receipt of further instructions same will be concluded. The estimated financial exposure R30 000.00

### 38. Related parties

| Relationships | Nature of relationship                   | 2021             | 2020                                         |
|---------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Management    | Administratively in charge               | Refer to note 24 | Refer to accounting officer's report note 24 |
| Councillors   | Political leadership of the municipality | Refer to note 25 | Refer to note 25                             |

#### Related party transactions

##### Purchases from related parties

|                                                         |       |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|
| Ishishi Cleaning and Construction (Proprietary) Limited | 6,600 | - |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|

During the 2020/21 financial year, Nongoma local municipality appointed Ishishi Cleaning and Construction to provide required services to the municipality. MTN Mthethwa is the director of the aforementioned entity and he is a councillor at the municipality.

### 39. Prior-year adjustments

Presented below are those items contained in the statement of financial position, statement of financial performance and cash flow statement that have been affected by prior-year adjustments:

#### Statement of financial position

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 39. Prior-year adjustments (continued)

2020

|                                            | Note | As previously reported | Correction of error | Restated    |
|--------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Receivables from exchange transaction      | 3    | 7,615,881              | 18,274              | 7,634,155   |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 4    | 39,215,285             | (4,849,138)         | 34,366,147  |
| Property Plant and Equipment               | 7    | 339,177,153            | (9,060,213)         | 330,116,940 |
| Payables from exchange transactions        | 10   | 49,494,983             | 4,664,146           | 54,159,129  |
| Cash and Cash equivalents                  | 6    | 8,329,985              | (2,000)             | 8,327,985   |
| Accumulated surplus                        |      | 326,666,178            | (13,336,115)        | 313,330,063 |
|                                            |      | 770,499,465            | (22,565,046)        | 747,934,419 |

Payables from exchange transactions balance was restated by an amount of R4 664 146 which related to the invoices from the Department of labour which were received late and not processed in the prior year.

Receivables from Exchange transactions balance was restated by an amount of R18 274 which related to the correction of the billing for refuse removal on privately owned properties previously classified as municipal buildings.

Receivables from non-exchange transactions have been restated by an amount of R4 849 138 relating to the correction of the billing for property rates on privately owned properties previously classified as municipal buildings.

Property, plant and equipment balance has been restated by R9 060 213 of which R9 592 945 relating to the de-recognition of properties privately owned properties previously classified as municipal buildings, R484 187 related to reversal of depreciation de-recognition of properties privately owned properties previously classified as municipal buildings and R46 827 relating to the derecognition of leased assets and newly identified additions to building as well as R1 718 relating to correction of accumulated depreciation.

Cash and Cash equivalents have been adjusted by R2 000 relating the correction of petty cash balance in the prior year.

Accumulated surplus was adjusted by R11 964 076 relating to private property, R1 370 039 relating to expenditure processed in the incorrect period and R2 000 petty cash.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 39. Prior-year adjustments (continued)

#### Statement of financial performance

2020

|                                             | Note | As previously reported | Reallocation | Correction of error | Restated      |
|---------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Service charges                             | 15   | 1,769,308              | -            | 3,884               | 1,773,192     |
| Interest income on long outstanding debtors | 19   | 4,693,051              | -            | (540,276)           | 4,152,775     |
| Property rates                              | 20   | 24,810,674             | -            | (506,375)           | 24,304,299    |
| Government grants & subsidies               | 22   | 194,337,788            | -            | 139,487,813         | 333,825,601   |
| Depreciation and amortisation               | 26   | (21,713,537)           | -            | 485,813             | (21,227,724)  |
| Contracted services                         | 31   | (37,349,847)           | (530,978)    | (139,487,814)       | (177,368,639) |
| General expenditure                         | 33   | (40,089,683)           | 530,978      | (4,664,157)         | (44,222,862)  |
| Deficit for the year                        |      | 126,457,754            | -            | (5,221,112)         | 121,236,642   |

Revenue from exchange transaction have been restated by an amount of R3 884 and R540 276 relating to service charges and interest on long outstanding debtors respectively. These adjustments are due to correction of billing for refuse removal on privately owned properties previously classified as municipal buildings as well the multi-purpose centre and taxi rank interest derecognition.

Revenue from non-exchange transaction have been restated by an amount of R506 375 relating to property rates due to correction of billing on privately owned properties previously classified as municipal buildings of R228 916 and reversal of multi-purpose centre and taxi rank and other interest of R735 291. Government grants and subsidies was adjusted by R139 487 813 relating to the housing project which was previously not recognised as a conditional grant.

Depreciation and amortisation has been restated by R485 813 of which R438 986 due to the effect of prior period adjustments made depreciation on privately owned properties previously classified as municipal buildings and R46 827 which related to the derecognition of leased assets...

Contracted services have been adjusted by R140 018 792 of which R139 487 814 related to the payment to the housing project and R530 978 related to reallocation to general expenses.

General expenses have been restated by R530 978 relating to cost previously allocated to contracted services. A further adjustment of R4 664 157 was made relating to invoices from the Department of Labour which were received late.

#### Cash flow statement

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 39. Prior-year adjustments (continued)

2020

|                                                    | Note | As previously reported | Reallocation | Restated     |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cash flow from operating activities                |      |                        |              |              |
| Property rates                                     |      | 24,435,750             | 432,538      | 24,868,288   |
| Refuse removal                                     |      | 1,001,787              | (406,865)    | 594,922      |
| Suppliers                                          |      | (80,535,272)           | 77,749       | (80,457,523) |
| Finance costs                                      |      | (454,004)              | (27,682)     | (481,686)    |
|                                                    |      | (55,551,739)           | 75,740       | (55,475,999) |
| Cash flow from investing activities                |      |                        |              |              |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment          |      | (33,657,431)           | (77,748)     | (33,735,179) |
| Cash generated from operations                     |      |                        |              |              |
| Surplus                                            |      | 9,111,741              | (6,591,147)  | 2,520,594    |
| Depreciation                                       |      | -                      | 21,227,724   | 21,227,724   |
| Finance costs                                      |      | 359,665                | (359,665)    | -            |
| Other non cash                                     |      | (75,000)               | (185,486)    | (260,486)    |
| Movement in employee obligations                   |      | (22,899)               | 22,899       | -            |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts            |      | (686,514)              | 237,656      | (448,858)    |
| Consumables held for distribution to the community |      | 193,760                | (193,760)    | -            |
| Receivables from exchange transactions             |      | (581,636)              | (18,274)     | (599,910)    |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions         |      | (1,455,556)            | 3,086,789    | 1,631,233    |
|                                                    |      | 6,843,561              | 17,226,736   | 24,070,297   |

### MFMA: PAYE and UIF

In the prior year, the MFMA disclosure was mistated. A correction of R122 030 on the payment made has been made relating to PAYE and UIF.

### 40. Risk management

#### Financial risk management

#### COVID-19 Risk assessment

#### Revenue

There has been a slowdown in the level of collection from debtors. On the assessment of these delays, they have not impacted the assessment of doubtful debt.

#### Liquidity risk

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

|                                     | 2021       | 2020       |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Payables from exchange transactions | 67,237,222 | 54,159,127 |
| Employee obligation                 | 774,766    | 272,766    |
| Unspent conditional Grant           | 238,360    | (237,656)  |
| Finance Lease Obligation            | 815,589    | 136,341    |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 40. Risk management (continued)

#### Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis. If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

| Financial instrument                             | 2021       | 2020       |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Trade Receivables from Exchange transaction      | 7,969,851  | 7,634,155  |
| Trade Receivables from Non Exchange transactions | 31,542,703 | 34,366,147 |
| Cash and cash Equivalents                        | 14,663,020 | 8,327,985  |
| VAT Receivables                                  | 6,639,668  | 1,595,275  |

#### Market risk

#### Interest rate risk

As the municipality has no significant interest-bearing assets, the municipality's income and operating cash flows are substantially independent of changes in market interest rates.

### 41. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

The ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern is dependent on a number of factors. The most significant of these is that the municipality will continue to get funds through government grants and cashflows from services rendered.

During the financial year ending 30 June 2021, the world continued experience the Covid-19 pandemic of which Nongoma Local Municipality had to comply with the disaster management preventive measures and procedures as addressed by the president of the republic of South Africa on the 25th of March 2020. This result to the closure of the municipality for a prescribed period and only essential service providers were working.

The wide-ranging effects of the virus and the restrictions imposed were taken into account including the possible impact on service delivery, purchasing of goods and services required to enable service delivery. The working capital cycle impact which may severely affect the entity's ability to settle its debts as they become due as well as default on payments on loans and facilities was also considered.

Revenue fines, penalties, service charges, licenses and permits are some of the income streams which were hit hard by the effects of this pandemic and the municipality figures are below anticipated amounts. The effects of the pandemic were also factored in the calculations of provision for bad debts as required by GRAP 104.

Based on the above discussion, the financial statement have been prepared on a going concern as the effect of the pandemic is going down and the municipality will continue receive funding support from the government.

### 42. Events after the reporting date

The municipality is not aware of any condition or event subsequent to year end that has material impact on the financial information disclosed herewith.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

|                                         | 2021         | 2020          |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>43. Unauthorised expenditure</b>     |              |               |
| Opening balance as previously reported  | 9,194,404    | 94,348,248    |
| Add: Expenditure identified - current   | 26,546,551   | 34,808,181    |
| Less: Approved by Council (written off) | (35,740,955) | (119,962,025) |
|                                         | -            | 9,194,404     |

Unauthorised expenditure is mainly due to actual expenditure more than budgeted amount. The municipality implemented the MPAC recommendations to write-off unauthorised expenditure as per the final report provided.

Investigation of prior year unauthorised expenditure of R9 194 404 was completed and approved for write-off as irrecoverable. The current year expenditure of R26 546 551 was investigated and Council recommended that this expenditure be written-off.

Analysed as follows: non-cash

|                               |           |            |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Employee related cost         | 3,113,768 | 8,411,674  |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 1,140     | 12,114,654 |
| Finance charges               | 28,207    | 181,686    |
| Impairment loss               | 65,457    | 1,535,070  |
| Provision for impairment      | 5,968,422 | 2,806,982  |
|                               | 9,176,994 | 25,050,066 |

Analysed as follows: cash

|                     |            |           |
|---------------------|------------|-----------|
| Contracted services | 10,520,699 | 4,463,422 |
| General expenditure | 5,872,078  | -         |
| Other               | 976,780    | 5,294,693 |
|                     | 17,369,557 | 9,758,115 |

Unauthorised expenditure: Budget overspending – per municipal department:

|                       |              |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Technical             | (7,459,503)  | -            |
| Executive and council | -            | (3,419,720)  |
| Community             | (9,457,076)  | (883,688)    |
| Corporate             | (3,494,165)  | (9,184,709)  |
| Disaster              | (3,156,689)  | (6,551,206)  |
| Library               | (1,357,344)  | -            |
| Management            | (1,457,084)  | (7,820,211)  |
| Public safety         | (66,641)     | -            |
| Planning              | -            | (4,142,828)  |
| Tourism               | -            | (21,721)     |
| Waste                 | (98,049)     | (2,784,098)  |
|                       | (26,546,551) | (34,808,181) |

**44. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

|                                        |           |           |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Opening Balance                        | 286,251   | 1,250,305 |
| Current year Movement                  | -         | 451,114   |
| Amounts written-off 2017/18 and before | -         | (867,257) |
| Amount written -off -2019/20           | -         | (289,411) |
| Amount written -off -2018/19           | -         | (258,500) |
| Amount written - off - 2020/21         | (286,251) | -         |
|                                        | -         | 286,251   |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2021             | 2020             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>44. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure (continued)</b>                                                                                                                                              |                  |                  |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is mainly due to late payment of suppliers and SARS.                                                                                                                |                  |                  |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounts are not recoverable and municipality implemented the MPAC recommendations to write-off fruitless and wasteful expenditure as per the final report provided. |                  |                  |
| <b>45. Irregular expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                  |
| Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                        | 7,359,838        | 86,520,418       |
| Add: Irregular Expenditure - current year                                                                                                                                                              | 18,058,160       | 37,298,811       |
| Less: Irregular expenditure written-off-2018/19                                                                                                                                                        | -                | (17,611,362)     |
| Less: Irregular expenditure written-off-2019/20                                                                                                                                                        | -                | (35,591,164)     |
| Less: Irregular expenditure written-off 2017/18 and before                                                                                                                                             | -                | (63,256,865)     |
| Less: Irregular expenditure written-off-2020/21                                                                                                                                                        | (25,345,398)     | -                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>72,600</b>    | <b>7,359,838</b> |
| The municipality implemented the MPAC recommendations to write-off all irregular expenditure as per the final report provided.                                                                         |                  |                  |
| Irregular expenditure is mainly due to non-compliance with SCM process.                                                                                                                                |                  |                  |
| <b>46. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act</b>                                                                                                                          |                  |                  |
| <b>Skills Development Levy</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                  |
| Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                        | -                | 71,971           |
| Current year subscription                                                                                                                                                                              | 693,628          | 640,340          |
| Amount paid - current year                                                                                                                                                                             | (565,443)        | (712,311)        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>128,185</b>   | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Audit fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |
| Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                        | 23,554           | -                |
| Current year subscription                                                                                                                                                                              | 1,708,271        | 1,103,236        |
| Amount paid - current year                                                                                                                                                                             | (1,289,026)      | (1,079,682)      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>442,799</b>   | <b>23,554</b>    |
| <b>PAYE and UIF</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                  |
| Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1,337,185        | 1,495,297        |
| Current year subscription                                                                                                                                                                              | 15,888,383       | 15,118,389       |
| Amount paid - current year                                                                                                                                                                             | (14,646,566)     | (15,276,501)     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>2,579,002</b> | <b>1,337,185</b> |
| <b>Pension and Medical Aid Deductions</b>                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                  |
| Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2,291,105        | 2,511,177        |
| Current year subscription                                                                                                                                                                              | 19,309,997       | 18,686,408       |
| Amount paid - current year                                                                                                                                                                             | (17,524,797)     | (18,906,480)     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>4,076,305</b> | <b>2,291,105</b> |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 47. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the accounting officer and includes a note to the annual financial statements.

Good and services procured during the financial year under review and the process followed in procuring those goods and services deviated from the provisions of paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) as stated above. The reasons for these deviations were documented and reported to the accounting officer who considered them and subsequently approved the deviation from the normal supply chain management regulations.

Deviations from municipality supply chain management regulations for the year ended 30 June 2021 amounted to R120 0000 and (2020: R139,234)

### 48. Budget differences

Material differences between budget and actual amounts

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 48. Budget differences (continued)

In this disclosure, materiality is assumed to be all the variance which are 10% or more. Explanations of identified differences are as follows:

#### 1. Income

##### Revenue from exchange transactions:

(a) Revenue from sale of goods is favourable because the municipality did not allocate funds to this revenue stream during budgeting process.

(b) Rental of facilities is showing an unfavourable position due to the fact that the municipality was closed during national lockdown and activities that gives rental income were suspended during national lockdown.

(c) Interest income from debtors shows a favourable position due to the fact that customers are taking longer than anticipated to settle their accounts and this has resulted to an increase in debtors balance. The municipality anticipated to receive less funds during budgeting process.

(d) Licenses and permits are below budgeted figures due to the fact that the municipality was closed during lockdown and activities relating to licenses and permits were stopped.

(e) Commission received and insurance refunds were not budgeted for by the municipality.

(f) Interest received from investments is below budgeted amount due to the fact that municipality had to withdraw some funds from its investments and bank accounts in order to fund covid 19 activities and over-expenditure.

##### Revenue from non-exchange transaction:

(g) Government grants and subsidies shows a favourable position because of the housing Grant.

(h) Fines, penalties and forfeits shows a favourable balance, the municipality anticipated to receive less income from this revenue stream since it is difficult to estimate accurately.

(i) Other revenue was lower than expected due to other income that was anticipated and never materialised.

2. Remuneration of Councillors shows a favourable variance position compared to budgeted amount which is mainly due to effective and prudent budget approach exercised in this section during the preparation of the budget. Prior year amounts paid to Councillors was used as a base to come up with anticipated budgeted which will cover the cost during the year. There was an increase in the Councillors remuneration the 2020-21 financial year

3. Employee related costs were high due to new critical position not budgeted for and were filled during the financial year.

(4) Bad debts: Government departments requested that interest on their outstanding accounts be written-off was not budgeted for hence unfavourable variance experienced.

(5) Lease rental: The procurement of municipal vehicles took longer than expected.

There was not enough budget allocated to bad debts hence an unfavourable variance noted compared to the budget.

(6) Contracted Services: Mainly due to Housing expenditure that was incurred during the year which was not included in the budget. Further, there has been an increase in the maintenance of building to create office space for officials.

(7) Other expenses: Disaster services requirement (COVID-19) and an increase in office space created need for more cleaning materials.

(8) Other materials: Other materials were below budget as the expenditure was not incurred in the period under review due to cost-cutting measures.

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2021

2020

### 48. Budget differences (continued)

(9) Receivables from exchange and non exchange transactions reflect an unfavourable position compared to the budget due to the fact that all receivables were budgeted as consumer debtors while annual financial statement split between exchange and non-exchange as per GRAP requirement.

(10) VAT Receivable was not budgeted for hence the variance is unfavourable.

(11) Cash and cash equivalent balance is below budget due to aggressive budget approach and the municipality has to attend to the costs relating to the pandemic disease which were not budgeted for.

(12) Property Plant and equipment reflect a positive variance between budget and actual due to aggressive budget approach and more funds were allocated to this section.

(13) Payables from exchange transaction variance is mainly due to the fact that the municipality received invoices in June which covers the whole year's expenditure hence there is a huge increase in trade payables amount. In addition to that, there was accrued liability emanating from the Department of Labour which was not budgeted for.

(14) Finance lease obligation: This was higher than the budget due to additional vehicles which were acquired by the municipality during the financial year.

(15) Employee benefit obligation: The employee benefit obligation was higher than budget to due to the liability being catered for under provisions for budget purposes.

(16) Provisions: The provisions were below budget to the inclusion of employee benefit obligation under provision for budget purposes.

(17) Borrowings: Borrowings were not incurred by the municipality as initially expected.

(18) Unspent conditional grants and receipts: The municipality had planned to spend all conditional grants, however not all grants were fully spent in the current year.

(19) Intangible assets: The Intangible assets were lower than expected due to a change in accounting estimate which was not expected.

### 49. Disclosure for awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state

During 2020/21 financial year, Nongoma Local Municipality appointed Isandala SA Mampela Trading and projects to provide required service to the municipality. Ms H Mbatha is the director of the aforesaid entity and she is the spouse of Mr A. M Mncwango, a councillor to the municipality. A total of R 21,500 was paid for the goods and services rendered.

### 50. Segment information

#### General information

#### Identification of segments

The municipality is organised and reports to management on the basis of four major functional areas: Governance and administration, Community and public safety, Economic planning and development and Trading services. Management uses these same segments for determining strategic objectives. Segments were aggregated for reporting purposes.

Information reported about these segments is used by management as a basis for evaluating the segments' performances and for making decisions about the allocation of resources. The disclosure of information about these segments is also considered appropriate for external reporting purposes

# **Nongoma Local Municipality**

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

---

---

### **50. Segment information (continued)**

#### **Aggregated segments**

n.

The municipality is organised and operates in three key reportable functions throughout the nine wards under Nongoma demarcations. Segments were aggregated on the basis of services delivered as management considered that the economic characteristics of the segments throughout uMuziwabantu were sufficiently similar to warrant aggregation.

**Community and public safety:** Sports and recreation, Parks and gardens, Human settlements, Library services and Community services.

**Economic planning and development:** Local Development and Technical departments. Trading services: Waste management and Electricity sales

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

### 50. Segment information (continued)

Segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities

2021

|                                                            | Community<br>and public<br>safety | Economic<br>planning and<br>development | Trading<br>services | Total              |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Revenue                                                    |                                   |                                         |                     |                    |
| Revenue from non-exchange transactions                     | 2,808,791                         | 106,625,523                             | 222,494,928         | 331,929,242        |
| Revenue from exchange transactions                         | 8,158                             | 2,780,034                               | 5,222,868           | 8,011,060          |
| <b>Total segment revenue</b>                               | <b>2,816,949</b>                  | <b>109,405,557</b>                      | <b>227,717,796</b>  | <b>339,940,302</b> |
| <b>Entity's revenue</b>                                    |                                   |                                         |                     | <b>339,940,302</b> |
| Expenditure                                                |                                   |                                         |                     |                    |
| Employee related costs                                     | 56,612,446                        | 32,687,685                              | 14,129,913          | 103,430,044        |
| Remuneration of councillors                                | -                                 | 14,050,506                              | -                   | 14,050,506         |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                              | 2,619,211                         | 2,747,173                               | 15,634,757          | 21,001,141         |
| Contracted services                                        | 13,961,553                        | 85,770,837                              | 18,342,337          | 118,074,727        |
| Operational costs                                          | 15,157,823                        | 21,815,282                              | 21,996,846          | 58,969,951         |
| Other                                                      | -                                 | -                                       | 12,021,020          | 12,021,020         |
| Actuarial gains and losses                                 | -                                 | -                                       | 585,783             | 585,783            |
| <b>Total segment expenditure</b>                           | <b>88,351,033</b>                 | <b>157,071,483</b>                      | <b>82,710,656</b>   | <b>328,133,172</b> |
| <b>Total segmental surplus/(deficit)</b>                   |                                   |                                         |                     | <b>11,807,130</b>  |
| Assets                                                     |                                   |                                         |                     |                    |
| Current assets                                             | 3,411,314                         | 59,030                                  | 57,344,898          | 60,815,242         |
| Non-current assets                                         | 166,730,439                       | 144,546,704                             | 40,712,022          | 351,989,165        |
| <b>Total segment assets</b>                                | <b>170,141,753</b>                | <b>144,605,734</b>                      | <b>98,056,920</b>   | <b>412,804,407</b> |
| <b>Total assets as per Statement of financial Position</b> |                                   |                                         |                     | <b>412,804,407</b> |

# Nongoma Local Municipality

(Registration number KZN265)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

|                                                                 | Community<br>and public<br>safety | Economic<br>planning and<br>development | Trading<br>services | Total             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>50. Segment information (continued)</b>                      |                                   |                                         |                     |                   |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                              |                                   |                                         |                     |                   |
| Current liabilities                                             | 1,234,563                         | -                                       | 67,908,975          | 69,143,538        |
| Non-current liabilities                                         | -                                 | -                                       | 14,633,043          | 14,633,043        |
| <b>Total segment liabilities</b>                                | <b>1,234,563</b>                  | <b>-</b>                                | <b>82,542,018</b>   | <b>83,776,581</b> |
| <b>Total liabilities as per Statement of financial Position</b> |                                   |                                         |                     | <b>83,776,581</b> |

Following a change in the composition of its reportable segments, the corresponding items of segment information for earlier periods has been restated.

## **ANNEXURE B: AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT**



# Nongoma Municipality

## Audit report for the year ending 30 June 2021

# Report of the auditor-general to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature and the council on Nongoma Municipality

## Report on the audit of the financial statements

### Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Nongoma Municipality set out on pages xx to xx, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2021, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, statement of cash flows and the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Nongoma Municipality as at 30 June 2021, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2020 (Act No. 4 of 2020) (Dora).

### Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

### Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

### Restatement of corresponding figures

7. As disclosed in note 39 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2020 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2021.

## **Material provision for impairment**

8. As disclosed in note 3 to the financial statements, the municipality recognised a material provision for impairment of R6,27 million (2019-20: R6,23 million) to receivables from exchange transactions as the recoverability of these debts was doubtful.
9. As disclosed in note 4 to the financial statements, the municipality recognised a material provision for impairment of R13,71 million (2019-20: R13,47 million) to receivables from non-exchange transactions as the recoverability of these debts was doubtful.

## **Other matter**

10. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

## **Unaudited disclosure notes**

11. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

## **Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements**

12. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
13. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

## **Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements**

14. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
15. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

### Introduction and scope

16. In accordance with the Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected objectives presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify material findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
17. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the municipality's approved performance planning documents. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the municipality enabled service delivery. My procedures do not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to the extent of achievements in the current year or planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
18. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the Basic service delivery and infrastructure objective presented on pages xx to xx of the municipality's annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2021.
19. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
20. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the Basic service delivery and infrastructure development objective.

### Other matter

21. I draw attention to the matter below.

### Achievement of planned targets

22. Refer to the annual performance report on pages xx to xx for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year.

## Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

### Introduction and scope

23. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the municipality's compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
24. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

### Annual financial statements

25. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. Material misstatements of property, plant and equipment and repairs and maintenance identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified opinion.

### Expenditure management

26. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure amounting to R26,55 million as disclosed in note 43 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the disclosed unauthorised expenditure was caused by overspending on the approved budget.

## Other information

27. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected objective presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
28. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
29. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected objectives presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
30. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

## Internal control deficiencies

31. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
32. The accounting officer did not adequately implement financial reporting requirements to support the achievement of credible financial reporting and adequate budget management.
33. Management did not diligently undertake routine monthly reconciliations and reviews, to support amounts reported in the financial statements. Management did not adequately monitor expenditure against the budget to ensure that unauthorised expenditure was prevented.

*Auditor-General*

Pietermaritzburg

30 November 2021



AUDITOR-GENERAL  
SOUTH AFRICA

*Auditing to build public confidence*

## **Annexure – Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit**

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected development objectives and on the municipality's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

### **Financial statements**

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:
  - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
  - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
  - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer.
  - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Nongoma Municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
  - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

### **Communication with those charged with governance**

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and

other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

## **ANNEXURE C: AUDIT ACTION PLAN (2021/2022 FY)**

**NONGOMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**(KZN 265)**



**AUDIT ACTION PLAN ON 2020/21 AUDIT REPORT AND MANAGEMENT LETTER**

## AUDIT ACTION PLAN ON 2020/2021 AUDIT REPORT

### Annexure A

| No. | AUDIT FINDINGS                                                                         | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | INTERNAL CONTROL DEFICIENCY                                                                                        | MANAGEMENT ACTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | RESPONSIBILITY | DUE DATE                                       | STATUS UPDATE | POE (Indicator)                                                                                                                         |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.  | <b>Reasonable steps not taken to prevent unauthorized expenditure (Repeat finding)</b> | During the audit, it was noted that reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure as disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. The spending was not in accordance with the final approved budget, the non-compliance occurred in the current and previous financial year and the non-compliance could have been prevented if adequate controls and processes were implemented to prevent it. This result in material non-compliance with section 62(1)(d) of MFMA | Management did not adequately monitor expenditure against budget to ensure unauthorised expenditure was prevented. | 1. Unauthorised expenditure be authorised by council before year end through adjustment budget.<br>2. Budget confirmation be performed before expenditure is incurred.<br>3. Budget adjustment be prepared to adequately fund both non-cash and cash expenditure items. | CFO; MM; MPAC  | 30 June 2022<br><br>Ongoing<br><br>28 Feb 2022 |               | Quarterly SCM reports and council resolutions.<br><br>Budget confirmation forms.<br><br>Council resolution approving adjustment budget. |

Total Annexure A items: 1

0- Resolved

0- In progress

### Annexure B

|    |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                |  |                                                                                                                                    |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2. | <b>Local content and production not advertised (Repeat finding)</b> | The municipality did not include a specific condition that only locally produced goods or locally manufactured goods, meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content would be considered. The following award was made without including the special conditions of local content and production on the advertisement; SABRM Projects, Highdrolic pump & valve bank R66 000 | Management did not design and implement an SCM checklist that incorporate all applicable SCM legislation and requirements including those related to advertising for local content goods. | 1. SCM unit will print the list from PPP for designated sector goods and services. The list be placed on SCM office.<br>2. Senior SCM official to review and sign checklist before transaction is finalised where local content is applicable.<br>3. Continuous Training of SCM officials on local content. | CFO, SCM | 01/01/2022<br><br>Ongoing<br><br>31 March 2022 |  | 1. List of designated goods and services.<br><br>Signed checklist<br><br>2. Training Invites and attendance registers of training. |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                          |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |                                                        |                                                     |                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3                                                                                                                                        | Award to persons in service of the auditee (new finding)                     | Nongoma Local Municipality made an award to Ishishi Cleaning and Construction, a company that has a municipal councilor as a director, the particular of the award are: Name of service provider is Ishishi Cleaning and Construction, name of the director TN Mthethwa (WC 72) amount is R6 600. | Management did not monitor the declarations of interest of the supplier and the declarations of municipal councilors to prevent awards to be made to persons in service of the state or the Municipality.                                                                            | Management to cease use of the service provider for future procurement.<br><br>Management will enforce the signing of MBD 4 by company directors, the SCM checklist will be amended will amended in this regard.<br><br>Councillors' declarations of interest will be done on a yearly basis | CFO | 1 December 2021<br><br>ongoing<br><br>1 July each year | Service provider is no longer used by municipality. | Creditor's transaction report.<br><br>MBD declarations<br><br>Councillors' declarations of interest                    |
| 4                                                                                                                                        | Local Content not reported to the Department of Trade Industry (new finding) | Nongoma Local Municipality made awards of designated sector products to the following suppliers and DTI was not notified of successful bidders and not provided with copies of contracts and the SBD/MBD 6.2 certificates.                                                                        | Management did not include the National Treasury instructions notes compliance requirements on the municipal compliance checklist to ensure that DTI is notified and provided with particulars of the winning bidder as required by Treasury Instruction notes on designated sectors | Management will send the email to DTI as required by National Treasury note.<br><br>The municipal compliance list will be amended to include Treasury instruction note on designated sectors.                                                                                                | CFO | 1 Jan 2022                                             |                                                     | Emails to DTI after award relating to local content.<br><br>Checklist in line with National Treasury Instruction note. |
| <b>Total annexure B items: 3                      Resolved: 0                      In progress: 0                      Unresolved: 0</b> |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |                                                        |                                                     |                                                                                                                        |

**ANNEXURE D: AUDIT COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT (2020/2021 FY)**



Umkhandlu wakwa - **NONGOMA** - Local Municipality

Tel: (035) 831 7500|Fax: (035) 831 3152|P.O. Box 84|Nongoma 3950

---

# **AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE REPORT OF THE NONGOMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 2020/2021**

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE** : (Cllr M.A. Mncwango – Hon. Mayor ; Cllr A.N. Xulu – Hon. Deputy Mayor; Cllr B.W. Zulu- Hon. Speaker (**Ex –Officio**) ; Mr MB Mnguni –Municipal Manager (**Ex-Officio**) ; Cllr. B.J. Ntshangase ; Cllr N.G. Xaba ; Cllr N.M. Mthembu ; Cllr R.Z. Buthelezi ; Cllr A.N. Ndabandaba ; Cllr S.A. Hlongwane).

## CONTENTS

|                                                           |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Audit and Performance Committee mandate .....          | 3 |
| 2. Audit and Performance Committee members .....          | 3 |
| 3. Functions of the Audit and Performance Committee ..... | 3 |
| 4. The Effectiveness of Internal Controls.....            | 3 |
| 5. Audit of Performance Information .....                 | 4 |
| 6. Corporate Governance and Risk Management .....         | 4 |
| 7. Compliance with Legislation and Ethics .....           | 4 |
| 8. Annual Report 2019 2020 .....                          | 5 |
| 9. Final Auditor-General Report .....                     | 5 |
| 10. Audit Action Plan .....                               | 5 |
| 11. The Effectiveness of Internal Controls.....           | 3 |
| 12. Conclusion .....                                      | 5 |

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE** : (Cllr M.A. Mncwango – Hon. Mayor ; Cllr A.N. Xulu – Hon. Deputy Mayor; Cllr B.W. Zulu- Hon. Speaker (**Ex –Officio**) ; Mr MB Mnguni –Municipal Manager (**Ex-Officio**) ; Cllr. B.J. Ntshangase ; Cllr N.G. Xaba ; Cllr N.M. Mthembu ; Cllr R.Z. Buthelezi ; Cllr A.N. Ndabandaba ; Cllr S.A. Hlongwane).

### 1. Audit and Performance Committee mandate

The Nongoma Local Municipality has established an Audit and Performance Committee in accordance with section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act no 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and section 14(2)(c) of the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001 (Regulations). Consideration has also been given to section 14(2)(c) of the Regulations and MFMA Circular No. 65 issued by the National Treasury in November 2012 as well as the recommendations contained in the King Report on Governance for South Africa 2009.

### 2. Audit and Performance Committee members

The Audit and Performance Committee consists of the independent members and is required to meet at least 4 times per annum as per the Audit Committee Charter, although additional meetings may be called as the need arises.

The Committee has met 6 times during the financial year. Audit Committee members and attendance was as follows:

| Details         | Title                  | Meetings | Status |
|-----------------|------------------------|----------|--------|
| Khuzwayo BEM    | AC Chairperson         | 6        | Active |
| Ms. S Dlungwane | Audit Committee Member | 6        | Active |
| Mr M A Nxumalo  | Audit Committee Member | 6        | Active |
| Mr P Dzanibe    | Audit Committee Member | 6        | Active |
| Mr U Botshiwe   | Audit Committee Member | 6        | Active |

### 3. Functions of the Audit and Performance Committee

The role of the Audit and Performance Committee is to assist the Nongoma Local Municipality in achieving its strategic goals and objectives, by providing assurance on effective internal controls, risk management, accurate financial reporting and corporate governance processes, and other such duties as may be directed by the Council and Accounting Officer.

### 4. The Effectiveness of Internal Controls

The systems of internal control are the responsibility of the management and are designed to provide effective assurance that assets are safeguarded and that liabilities and working capital are efficiently managed. For the committee to be effective and able to advise a Municipal Council, an Internal Audit Unit of the Municipality should perform audits, prepare and submit reports to the Accounting Officer as well as the Audit Committee.

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE** : (Cllr M.A. Mncwango – Hon. Mayor ; Cllr A.N. Xulu – Hon. Deputy Mayor; Cllr B.W. Zulu- Hon. Speaker (**Ex –Officio**) ; Mr MB Mnguni –Municipal Manager (**Ex-Officio**) ; Cllr. B.J. Ntshangase ; Cllr N.G. Xaba ; Cllr N.M. Mthembu ; Cllr R.Z. Buthelezi ; Cllr A.N. Ndabandaba ; Cllr S.A. Hlongwane).

The Internal Audit function was operational throughout the financial period and has conducted its work in accordance with the approved audit plan and internal audit charter.

The Audit Committee through the assistance of internal audit function performed the following during 2020/21 financial year:

- Reviewed and approved Internal Audit Charter;
- Reviewed and recommended Audit and Performance Committee Charter to Council for approval;
- Reviewed Audit Action Plan on the quarterly basis;
- Reviewed Risk Management Progress Reports;
- Reviewed Compliance Checklists;
- Reviewed Internal audit reports;
- Reviewed annual financial statements; and
- Reviewed 2020/2021 draft annual report.

During 2020/21 financial year, the Audit and Performance Committee noted, through Internal Audit reports, that the system of internal controls in the entire municipality was generally not effective and requires improvements. As a result, an action plan was designed to address all issues raised by both internal and external auditors and it is monitored on the quarterly basis.

## **5. Audit of Performance Information**

The Audit and Performance Committee raised issues on performance reports, and annual performance report and management made commitments to address those issues to prevent recurrence of such issues.

## **6. Corporate Governance and Risk Management**

The Audit Committee plays a major role in corporate governance regarding the Municipal's direction, control, and accountability. As an advisor of the Municipal Council, the Audit Committee is involved in the internal control, accounting and financial reporting, regulatory compliance and risk management.

## **7. Compliance with Legislation and Ethics**

Areas of non-compliance have been brought to the attention of management by Auditor-General, and a compliance checklist has been developed to address the shortcomings. The Audit Committee reviewed compliance checklists on quarterly basis.

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE** : (Cllr M.A. Mncwango – Hon. Mayor ; Cllr A.N. Xulu – Hon. Deputy Mayor; Cllr B.W. Zulu- Hon. Speaker (**Ex –Officio**) ; Mr MB Mnguni –Municipal Manager (**Ex-Officio**) ; Cllr. B.J. Ntshangase ; Cllr N.G. Xaba ; Cllr N.M. Mthembu ; Cllr R.Z. Buthelezi ; Cllr A.N. Ndabandaba ; Cllr S.A. Hlongwane).

## **8. Annual Report 2020/21**

The Audit Committee reviewed the 2020/21 Annual Report before it was presented to Council for adoption.

## **9. Final Auditor-General Report**

The Audit Committee has concurred with the final Audit Report from Auditor-General that the municipality has achieved an unqualified audit opinion during 2020/21 financial year. The audit committee will ensure that instead of regressing; a clean audit is attained for 2021/22 financial year.

## **10. Audit Action Plan**

The Audit Committee reviewed Audit Action Plan, which was developed by Internal Audit Unit. The Audit Action Plan was in place to ensure that, all issues raised by Auditor-General are resolved to enhance prospects of attaining clean audit in 2020/21 financial year. The Audit Committee acknowledged the progress made by management in addressing the matters raised during the 2019/20 audit.

## **11. Effective Governance**

The Audit Committee fulfils an oversight role regarding the Municipality's governance processes. It is responsible for ensuring that the Internal Audit Unit is independent and has the necessary resources, standing and authority to enable it to discharge its duties. Furthermore, it oversees cooperation between the internal and external auditors, and serves as a link between the Council and these functions.

The Mayor and the Chairperson of MPAC have a standing invitation to attend Audit Committee meetings.

## **12. Conclusion**

The Audit Committee confirms its commitment to assist Council to make significant progress towards clean administration. The Audit Committee also wishes to thank Council and management for its support and the teams from internal and external audit for their contributions.

Khuzwayo B E M (CIA)– Chairperson

On behalf of the Audit and Performance Committee

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE** : (Cllr M.A. Mncwango – Hon. Mayor ; Cllr A.N. Xulu – Hon. Deputy Mayor; Cllr B.W. Zulu- Hon. Speaker (**Ex –Officio**) ; Mr MB Mnguni –Municipal Manager (**Ex-Officio**) ; Cllr. B.J. Ntshangase ; Cllr N.G. Xaba ; Cllr N.M. Mthembu ; Cllr R.Z. Buthelezi ; Cllr A.N. Ndabandaba ; Cllr S.A. Hlongwane).

## **ANNEXURE E: OVERSIGHT REPORT (2020/2021 FY)**